



Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D

Disclosure Form and Evidence of Coverage
for the University of California

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Northern California and Southern California Regions
Effective January 1, 2010

This information may be available in a different format, including Spanish, Braille, large print, electronic text file, and audio tapes. Please call our Member Service Call Center if you need plan information in another format or language.

Es posible que se pueda obtener esta información en un formato diferente, incluido en español, braille, letra grande, archivo de texto electrónico y cintas de audio. Por favor llame a nuestro Centro de Llamadas para Servicios a los Miembros si necesita información sobre el Plan en otro formato o idioma.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2010 Summary of Changes and Clarifications.....	1
Changes to the <i>EOC</i> document.....	1
Clarifications to the <i>EOC</i> document.....	2
Benefit Highlights for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D.....	5
Benefit Highlights for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP.....	7
Introduction.....	9
Term of this <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>	9
About Kaiser Permanente.....	10
Definitions.....	10
Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment.....	16
Premiums.....	16
Who Is Eligible.....	18
When You Can Enroll and When Coverage Begins.....	25
How to Obtain Services.....	28
Routine Care.....	29
Urgent Care.....	29
Our Advice Nurses.....	29
Your Personal Plan Physician.....	29
Getting a Referral.....	30
Second Opinions.....	32
Contracts with Plan Providers.....	32
Visiting Other Regions.....	33
Your ID Card.....	33
Getting Assistance.....	34
Plan Facilities.....	34
Plan Hospitals and Plan Medical Offices.....	35
<i>Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services (Your Guidebook)</i>	39
Provider Directory.....	40
Pharmacy Directory.....	40
Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers.....	40
Prior Authorization.....	40
Emergency Care.....	40
Post-Stabilization Care.....	41
Urgent Care.....	41
Services Not Covered Under this "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" Section.....	42
Payment and Reimbursement.....	42
Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D.....	42
Cost Sharing.....	43
Special Note about Clinical Trials.....	45
Outpatient Care.....	46
Hospital Inpatient Care.....	47

Ambulance Services.....	48
Chemical Dependency Services.....	49
Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia.....	49
Dialysis Care.....	50
Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use	51
Health Education.....	52
Hearing Services	52
Home Health Care.....	53
Hospice Care.....	53
Infertility Services.....	55
Mental Health Services	55
Ostomy and Urological Supplies	56
Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures	57
Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements	58
Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices.....	67
Reconstructive Surgery.....	68
Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services.....	69
Skilled Nursing Facility Care.....	69
Transgender Surgery	70
Transplant Services.....	71
Vision Services	71
Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP	73
Cost Sharing.....	74
Special Note about Clinical Trials	74
Outpatient Care.....	75
Hospital Inpatient Care	76
Ambulance Services.....	77
Chemical Dependency Services.....	78
Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia.....	78
Dialysis Care.....	79
Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use	80
Health Education.....	81
Hearing Services	81
Home Health Care.....	82
Hospice Care.....	82
Infertility Services.....	84
Mental Health Services	84
Ostomy and Urological Supplies	85
Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures	86
Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements	86
Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices.....	94
Reconstructive Surgery.....	95
Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services.....	96
Skilled Nursing Facility Care.....	96

Transgender Surgery	97
Transplant Services	97
Vision Services	98
Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions	99
Exclusions	99
Limitations	102
Coordination of Benefits	103
Reductions	103
Requests for Payment	106
Requests for Payment of Covered Services or Part D drugs	106
How to Ask Us to Pay You Back or to Pay a Bill You Have Received	107
We Will Consider Your Request For Payment and Say Yes or No	108
Other Situations in Which You Should Save Your Receipts and Send Them to Our Plan	109
Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints	109
Introduction	109
You Can Get Help From Government Organizations That Are Not Connected With Us	110
To deal with your problem, which process should you use?	110
A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals	111
Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal	113
What If You are Asking our Plan to Pay You for our Share of a Bill You Have Received for Services?	119
Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal	120
How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor is Discharging You Too Soon	127
What If You Miss the Deadline for Making Your Level 1 Appeal?	131
How To Ask Us To Keep Covering Certain Medical Services If You Think Your Coverage Is Ending Too Soon	133
Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond	138
Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals	139
How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns	140
Binding Arbitration	143
Termination of Membership	146
Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility	146
Termination of <i>Agreement</i>	147
Disenrolling from Senior Advantage	147
Disenrolling from Senior Advantage with Part D MSP	148
Termination of Contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	149
Termination for Cause	149
Termination for Fraud	149
Termination for Nonpayment of Premiums	150
Termination of a Product or all Products	150
Payments after Termination	150
Review of Membership Termination	150
Continuation of Membership	150

Continuation of Group Coverage.....	150
Leave of Absence, Layoff, or Retirement.....	151
Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan	151
Miscellaneous Provisions.....	152
Important Phone Numbers and Resources	155
Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach our Member Services at our Plan).....	155
Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program).....	158
State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)	159
Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)	159
Social Security	160
Medicaid (a joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)	161
Information About Programs to Help People Pay For Their Prescription Drugs	161
Railroad Retirement Board	161
Group Insurance or Other Health Insurance From an Employer	162
Plan Administration.....	162
Sponsorship and Administration of the Plan	162
Group Contract Numbers	163
Type of Plan	163
Continuation of the Plan	163
Financial Arrangements	163
Agent for Serving of Legal Process	163
Your Rights under the Plan.....	163
Claims under the Plan	163
Nondiscrimination Statement.....	164

2010 Summary of Changes and Clarifications

The following is a summary of changes and clarifications that we have made to this *Evidence of Coverage (EOC)* document. This summary does not include minor changes and clarifications that Health Plan is making to improve the readability and accuracy of the Agreement and any changes we have made at your Group's request. Please refer to the "Premiums" section in the *Group Agreement* for the Premiums that are effective on your Group's renewal anniversary date.

Unless otherwise indicated, the changes will be effective on your Group's renewal anniversary date and apply to each type of coverage purchased by your Group. Please read the *Agreement* for the complete text of these changes.

Note: In this document "non-Medicare *EOCs*" means all *EOCs* other than Senior Advantage or Medicare Cost *EOCs*.

Changes to the EOC document

Medicare Part D outpatient prescription drug coverage

Effective January 1, 2010, the catastrophic coverage threshold for Medicare Part D drug coverage for the Senior Advantage with Part D plan is increasing from **\$4,350** to **\$4,550** per calendar year.

Mental health and chemical dependency Services

In response to the Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (PL 110-343), we are making the following changes to mental health and chemical dependency coverage:

- *There will no longer be any outpatient visit or inpatient day limits for mental health or chemical dependency Services*
- *If hospital inpatient care is covered at "no charge," transitional residential recovery Services will also be covered at "no charge" (previously these Services were covered at a \$100 Copayment per admission)*
- *If the Cost Sharing for mental health or chemical dependency Services was greater than the Cost Sharing for other inpatient or outpatient Services, the Cost Sharing will now be equal to or less than the Cost Sharing for other Services*
- *All covered mental health and chemical dependency Services will apply to the annual out-of-pocket maximum*

If your Group offers coverage through a group health plan that is for retirees only (as indicated on your Form 5500 filing with the Department of Labor), and there are fewer than two active employees enrolled in that plan, mental health and chemical dependency coverage under that plan is not required to comply with the Act. If your Group has a plan that meets these requirements and you do not want Health Plan to apply the benefit changes described above to that plan, please contact your Health Plan account manager.

Newborn eligibility period

Effective January 1, 2010, newborns are covered from birth for 31 days after the birth (including the date of birth). Previously, newborn coverage extended through the calendar month of birth, or the mother's hospitalization if she is a Member, whichever is later. We are making this change for consistency with industry practice. The deadline for enrolling newborns is not changing.

Post-cataract surgery eyewear

Effective January 1, 2010, when an EOC includes coverage for post-cataract surgery eyewear, *we will cover one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery, in accord with Medicare guidelines*. Previously, we provided a \$150 allowance for eyeglasses and contact lenses.

Services that apply towards the annual out-of-pocket maximum

Effective January 1, 2010, *we are expanding the list of Services that apply towards the annual out-of-pocket maximum in Senior Advantage EOCs to include all Medicare-covered Services*. This means that durable medical equipment, prosthetics and orthotics, post-cataract surgery eyewear covered by Medicare, and all Part B drugs will now apply toward the annual out-of-pocket maximum.

Student Medical Leave of Absence

If a group covers dependent children, and the age limit for students is higher than for other dependent children, the definition of "student" has been revised for eligibility purposes. *Dependent students on a medically necessary leave of absence from school will continue to be eligible for coverage as students for up to one year*. Breaks in the school calendar will not disqualify the dependent student from coverage. We are making this change in response to SB 1168 and HR 2851.

Clarifications to the EOC document

Assistance with ERISA compliance

Under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), the plan administrator of an ERISA-covered employee welfare benefit plan is responsible, among other things, for development and distribution of a *Summary Plan Description (SPD)* to plan participants. The plan administrator can satisfy certain ERISA disclosure requirements by incorporating the Health Plan *EOC* into the *SPD*. To assist groups with ERISA compliance, we are making the following changes to non-Medicare *EOCs*:

- We have moved information about post-service claims for Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care to the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
- We have moved information about all other post-service claims, pre-service claims, and concurrent care claims to the "Dispute Resolution" section
- We have added a notice about the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act and the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act to the "Miscellaneous Provisions" section

We are also providing an ERISA information sheet with the cover letter that accompanies your new *Agreement*. The ERISA information sheet is intended to help plan administrators ensure that their *SPD* accurately reflects the terms of their fully-insured group health care coverages, as required under ERISA.

Claims and grievance timeframes

We have revised the description of the process for filing claims for Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers to clarify that different timeframes apply if your Group is not subject to ERISA. We will respond to these claims as follows:

- If your Group must comply with ERISA, we will send our written decision within 30 calendar days after we receive the claim unless we request additional information from you or the Non-Plan Provider. If we request additional information, we will send our written decision no later than 15 calendar days after the date we receive the additional information. If we do not receive the necessary information within the timeframe specified in the letter, we will make our decision based on the information we have
- If your Group is not subject to ERISA, we will send our written decision within 45 business days after we receive the claim unless we request additional information from you or the Non-Plan Provider. If we request additional information, we will send our written decision no later than 45 business days after the date we receive the additional information. If we do not receive the necessary information within the timeframe specified in the letter, we will make our decision based on the information we have

Eligibility and Enrollment

In Medicare *EOCs*, we have clarified when dependents who do not have Medicare may be eligible to enroll in your Group's non-Medicare plan.

Moving to the other California Region

We have clarified that if your Group has an arrangement with us that permits membership in the Northern California Region and a Member moves to that Region, all terms and conditions of the Member's application for enrollment in the Southern California Region, including the Arbitration Agreement, will continue to apply.

Nondiscrimination

We have revised the nondiscrimination provision to indicate that Health Plan does not discriminate on the basis of genetic information. We are making this change in response to the Genetic Nondiscrimination Act (PL 110-233). This does not represent a change in practice.

Residential care exclusion

We have clarified that care in a facility where a Member stays overnight is excluded, except that the exclusion does not apply when the overnight stay is part of the following covered care:

- Care in a hospital
- Care in a Skilled Nursing Facility
- Inpatient respite care covered under the "Hospice Care" section
- Care in a licensed facility providing crisis residential Services covered under "Intensive psychiatric treatment programs" in the "Mental Health Services" section
- Care in a licensed facility providing transitional residential recovery Services (or residential rehabilitation, if covered) under the "Chemical Dependency Services" section

Senior Advantage and Medicare Cost EOCs

In Senior Advantage and Medicare Cost EOCs, we are making the following changes for consistency with the standard wording for Medicare EOCs provided by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS):

- We are revising the "Grievances," and "Requests for Services or Payment, Complaints, and Medicare Appeal Procedures" sections. The information contained in the four sections is now described in the "Requests for Payments" and "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" sections
- We are moving information about how to file a claim from the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section to the new "Requests for Payment" section

Also, to better serve your needs, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) revised their 2010 *Evidence of Coverage*. As a result, the Medicare EOCs are longer.

Benefit Highlights for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D

Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Certain Services

For Services subject to the maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Sharing during a calendar year if the Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for those Services add up to one of the following amounts:

For self-only enrollment (a Family of one Member)	\$1,500 per calendar year
For any one Member in a Family of two or more Members	\$1,500 per calendar year
For an entire Family of two or more Members	\$3,000 per calendar year

Deductible	None
-------------------	------

Lifetime Maximum

Services covered under "Transgender Surgery" in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section	\$75,000
All other Services	None

Professional Services (Plan Provider office visits) You Pay

Routine preventive care:	
Physical exams	\$15 per visit
Well-child visits (through age 23 months)	No charge
Family planning visits	\$15 per visit
Scheduled prenatal care visits and first postpartum visit	No charge
Eye exams for refraction and glaucoma screening	\$15 per visit
Hearing tests	\$15 per visit
Primary and specialty care visits	\$15 per visit
Urgent care visits	\$15 per visit
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy	\$15 per visit

Outpatient Services You Pay

Outpatient surgery and certain other outpatient procedures	\$15 per procedure
Allergy injection visits	\$3 per visit
Allergy testing visits	\$15 per visit
X-rays, annual mammograms, and lab tests	No charge
Manual manipulation of the spine	\$15 per visit
Health education:	
Individual visits	\$15 per visit
Group educational programs	No charge

Hospitalization Services You Pay

Room and board, surgery, anesthesia, X-rays, lab tests, and drugs	\$250 per admission
---	---------------------

Emergency Health Coverage You Pay

Emergency Department visits	\$50 per visit
-----------------------------	----------------

Note: This Cost Sharing does not apply if admitted to the hospital as an inpatient within 24 hours for the same condition (see "Hospitalization Services" for inpatient Cost Sharing).

Ambulance Services You Pay

Ambulance Services	No charge
--------------------	-----------

Prescription Drug Coverage	You Pay
Most covered outpatient items in accord with our drug formulary guidelines:	
Generic items from a Plan Pharmacy	\$5 for up to a 30-day supply, \$10 for a 31- to 60-day supply, or \$15 for a 61- to 100-day supply
Generic refills from our mail-order service	\$5 for up to a 30-day supply or \$10 for a 31- to 100-day supply
Brand-name items from a Plan Pharmacy	\$20 for up to a 30-day supply, \$40 for a 31- to 60-day supply, or \$60 for a 61- to 100-day supply
Brand-name refills from our mail-order service	\$20 for up to a 30-day supply or \$40 for a 31- to 100-day supply
Durable Medical Equipment	You Pay
Covered durable medical equipment for home use in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary guidelines	No charge
Mental Health Services	You Pay
Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization and intensive psychiatric treatment programs	\$250 per admission
Outpatient individual and group visits	\$15 per individual visit \$7 per group visit
Chemical Dependency Services	You Pay
Inpatient detoxification	\$250 per admission
Outpatient individual visits	\$15 per visit
Outpatient group visits	\$5 per visit
Home Health Services	You Pay
Home health care (part-time, intermittent)	No charge
Other	You Pay
Eyewear purchased from Plan Optical Sales Offices every 24 months	Amount in excess of \$150 Allowance
Hearing aid(s) every 36 months	Amount in excess of \$2,500 Allowance per aid
Skilled Nursing Facility care (up to 100 days per benefit period)	No charge
Prosthetic and orthotic devices or ostomy and urological supplies	No charge
Hospice care for Members without Medicare Part A	No charge

This is a summary of the most frequently asked-about benefits. This chart does not explain benefits, Cost Sharing, out-of-pocket maximums, exclusions, or limitations, nor does it list all benefits and Cost Sharing. For a complete explanation, please refer to the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" and "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" sections.

Benefit Highlights for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP

Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Certain Services

For Services subject to the maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Sharing during a calendar year if the Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for those Services add up to one of the following amounts:

For self-only enrollment (a Family of one Member)	\$1,500 per calendar year
For any one Member in a Family of two or more Members	\$1,500 per calendar year
For an entire Family of two or more Members	\$3,000 per calendar year

Deductible	None
-------------------	------

Lifetime Maximum

Services covered under "Transgender Surgery" in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section	\$75,000
All other Services	None

Professional Services (Plan Provider office visits) You Pay

Routine preventive care:

Physical exams	No charge
Well-child visits (through age 23 months)	No charge
Family planning visits	No charge
Scheduled prenatal care visits and first postpartum visit	No charge
Eye exams for refraction and glaucoma screening	No charge
Hearing tests	No charge
Primary and specialty care visits	No charge
Urgent care visits	No charge
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy	No charge

Outpatient Services You Pay

Outpatient surgery and certain other outpatient procedures	No charge
Allergy injection visits	No charge
Allergy testing visits	No charge
X-rays, annual mammograms, and lab tests	No charge
Manual manipulation of the spine	No charge
Health education:	
Individual visit	No charge
Group educational programs	No charge

Hospitalization Services You Pay

Room and board, surgery, anesthesia, X-rays, lab tests, and drugs	No charge
---	-----------

Emergency Health Coverage You Pay

Emergency Department visits	No charge
-----------------------------	-----------

Ambulance Services You Pay

Ambulance Services	No charge
--------------------	-----------

Prescription Drug Coverage	You Pay
Most covered outpatient items in accord with our drug formulary guidelines	No charge for up to a 100-day supply
Durable Medical Equipment	You Pay
Covered durable medical equipment for home use in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary guidelines	No charge
Mental Health Services	You Pay
Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization and intensive psychiatric treatment programs	No charge
Outpatient individual and group visits	No charge
Chemical Dependency Services	You Pay
Inpatient detoxification	No charge
Outpatient individual visits	No charge
Outpatient group visits	No charge
Home Health Services	You Pay
Home health care (part-time, intermittent)	No charge
Other	You Pay
Eyewear purchased from Plan Optical Sales Offices every 24 months	Amount in excess of \$350 Allowance
Hearing aid(s) every 36 months	Amount in excess of \$2,500 Allowance per aid
Skilled Nursing Facility care	No charge
Prosthetic and orthotic devices or ostomy and urological supplies	No charge
Hospice care	No charge

This is a summary of the most frequently asked-about benefits. This chart does not explain benefits, Cost Sharing, out-of-pocket maximums, exclusions, or limitations, nor does it list all benefits and Cost Sharing. For a complete explanation, please refer to the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" and "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" sections.

Introduction

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan) has a contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services as a Medicare Advantage Organization. This Medicare contract is renewed annually.

This contract provides Medicare Services (including Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage) through "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" (Senior Advantage), except for hospice care for Members with Medicare Part A and qualifying clinical trials, which are covered under Original Medicare. Senior Advantage is for Members entitled to Medicare, providing the advantages of combined Medicare and Health Plan benefits. Enrollment in this Senior Advantage plan means that you are automatically enrolled in Medicare Part D.

This *Evidence of Coverage* describes our Senior Advantage health care coverage (either when Medicare is primary coverage or when Medicare is secondary coverage under federal law) provided under the *Group Agreement (Agreement)* between Health Plan (Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.), Northern California Region and Southern California Region, and the University of California or your Group (the entity with which Health Plan has entered into the *Agreement*).

For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D, for benefits provided under any other Health Plan program, refer to that plan's evidence of coverage.

For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP Members who have Medicare as their secondary coverage are entitled to the same group benefits under the same terms as Members who are not eligible for Medicare, as described in your Group's non-Medicare plan document. However, if you meet the eligibility requirements for this Kaiser Permanente Senior

Advantage plan, you may also enroll in this Senior Advantage plan and receive benefits under the terms described in this *Evidence of Coverage*. You must continue to have primary coverage through your Group's non-Medicare plan in order to remain enrolled in this secondary Senior Advantage plan.

Please read the following information so that you will know from whom or what group of providers you may get health care. It is important to familiarize yourself with your coverage by reading this *Evidence of Coverage* (and your Group's non-Medicare plan document for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP) completely, so that you can take full advantage of your Health Plan benefits. Also, if you have special health care needs, please carefully read the sections that apply to you.

For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP, you must refer to both this *Evidence of Coverage* and your Group's non-Medicare plan document for the full description of your coverages, which are coordinated in accord with applicable law. Your non-Medicare plan document includes benefits not covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*, for example, state-mandated benefits and other terms that apply to non-Medicare plans. If you do not have your other (non-Medicare) plan document, please ask your Group for it.

In this *Evidence of Coverage*, Health Plan is sometimes referred to as "we" or "us." Members are sometimes referred to as "you." Some capitalized terms have special meaning in this *Evidence of Coverage*; please see the "Definitions" section for terms you should know.

Term of this Evidence of Coverage

This *Evidence of Coverage* is for the period January 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, unless amended. Your Group can tell you

whether this *Evidence of Coverage* is still in effect and give you a current one if this *Evidence of Coverage* has been amended.

About Kaiser Permanente

Kaiser Permanente provides Services directly to our Members through an integrated medical care program. Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, and the Medical Group work together to provide our Members with quality care. Our medical care program gives you access to all of the covered Services you may need, such as routine care with your own personal Plan Physician, hospital care, laboratory and pharmacy Services, Emergency Care, Urgent Care, and other benefits described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section as applicable to your coverage. Plus, our healthy living (health education) programs offer you great ways to protect and improve your health.

We provide covered Services to Members using Plan Providers located in our Service Area, which is described in the "Definitions" section. You must receive all covered care from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section as applicable to your coverage.
- Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and

Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section

- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section as applicable to your coverage.
- Prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section as applicable to your coverage.
- Visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section

Definitions

When capitalized and used in any part of this *Evidence of Coverage*, these terms have the following meanings:

Allowance: A specified credit amount that you can use toward the purchase price of an item. If the price of the item(s) you select exceeds the Allowance, you will pay the amount in excess of the Allowance (and that payment does not apply toward your annual out-of-pocket maximum).

Catastrophic Coverage Stage: The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit where you pay a low Copayment or Coinsurance for your Part D drugs after you or other qualified parties on your behalf have spent \$4,550 in covered Part D drugs during the covered year.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services: The federal agency that administers the Medicare program.

Charges: Charges means the following:

- For Services provided by the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, the charges in Health Plan's schedule of Medical Group and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals charges for Services provided to Members
- For Services for which a provider (other than the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals) is compensated on a capitation basis, the charges in the schedule of charges that Kaiser Permanente negotiates with the capitated provider
- For items obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente, the amount the pharmacy would charge a Member for the item if a Member's benefit plan did not cover the item (this amount is an estimate of: the cost of acquiring, storing, and dispensing drugs, the direct and indirect costs of providing Kaiser Permanente pharmacy Services to Members, and the pharmacy program's contribution to the net revenue requirements of Health Plan)
- For all other Services, the payments that Kaiser Permanente makes for the Services or, if Kaiser Permanente subtracts Cost Sharing from its payment, the amount Kaiser Permanente would have paid if it did not subtract Cost Sharing

Clinically Stable: You are considered Clinically Stable when your treating physician believes, within a reasonable medical probability and in accordance with recognized medical standards, that you are safe for discharge or transfer and that your condition is not expected to get materially worse during or as a result of the discharge or transfer.

Coinsurance: A percentage of Charges that you must pay when you receive a covered Service as described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF): A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation Services after an illness or injury, and provides a variety of Services, including physician's Services, physical therapy, social or psychological Services, and outpatient rehabilitation.

Copayment: A specific dollar amount that you must pay when you receive a covered Service as described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage. Note: The dollar amount of the Copayment can be \$0 (no charge).

Cost Sharing: The Copayment or Coinsurance you are required to pay for a covered Service.

Coverage Determination: An initial determination we make about whether a Part D drug prescribed for you is covered under Part D and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription for a Part D drug to a Plan Pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered by us, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write us to ask for a formal decision about the coverage if you disagree.

Dependent: A Member who meets the eligibility requirements as a Dependent (for Dependent eligibility requirements, see "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section).

Emergency Care:

- Evaluation by a physician (or other appropriate personnel under the supervision of a physician to the extent provided by law) to determine whether you have an Emergency Medical Condition
- Medically Necessary Services required to make you Clinically Stable within the capabilities of the facility

- Emergency ambulance Services covered under "Ambulance Services" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage

Emergency Medical Condition: Either: (1) a medical or psychiatric condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that you could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in serious jeopardy to your health or body functions or organs; or (2) active labor when there isn't enough time for safe transfer to a Plan Hospital (or designated hospital) before delivery or if transfer poses a threat to your (or your unborn child's) health and safety.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC): This *Evidence of Coverage* document, which describes the health care coverage of either "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D" or "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D MSP" under Health Plan's *Agreement* with your Group.

Family: A Subscriber and all of his or her Dependents.

Group: The entity with which Health Plan has entered into the *Agreement* that includes this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Health Plan: Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., a California nonprofit corporation. This *Evidence of Coverage* sometimes refers to Health Plan as "we" or "us."

Kaiser Permanente: Kaiser Foundation Hospitals (a California nonprofit corporation), Health Plan, and the Medical Group.

Medical Group: The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., a for-profit professional corporation in the Northern California Region, or the Southern California Permanente Medical Group, as for-profit professional partnership in the Southern California Region.

Medically Necessary: A Service is Medically Necessary if it is medically appropriate and required to prevent, diagnose, or treat your condition or clinical symptoms in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice that are consistent with a standard of care in the medical community.

Medicare: The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). In this *Evidence of Coverage*, Members who are "eligible for" Medicare Part A or B are those who would qualify for Medicare Part A or B coverage if they applied for it. Members who are "entitled to" or "have" Medicare Part A or B are those who have been granted Medicare Part A or B coverage. Also, a person enrolled in a Medicare Part D plan has Medicare Part D by virtue of his or her enrollment in the Part D plan (this *Evidence of Coverage* is for a Part D plan).

Medicare Advantage Organization: A public or private entity organized and licensed by a state as a risk-bearing entity that has a contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to provide Services covered by Medicare, except for hospice care and clinical trials covered by Original Medicare. Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., is a Medicare Advantage Organization.

Medicare Advantage Plan: Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A (Hospital) and Part B (Medical) benefits. Medicare Advantage Plans may also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). This *Evidence of Coverage* is for a Medicare Part D plan

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy: Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill "gaps" in

the Original Medicare plan coverage. Medigap policies only work with the Original Medicare plan. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member: A person who is eligible and enrolled under this *Evidence of Coverage*, and for whom we have received applicable Premiums. This *Evidence of Coverage* sometimes refers to a Member as "you."

Non-Plan Hospital: A hospital other than a Plan Hospital.

Non-Plan Pharmacy: A pharmacy other than a Plan Pharmacy. These pharmacies are also called "out-of-network pharmacies."

Non-Plan Physician: A physician other than a Plan Physician.

Non-Plan Provider: A provider other than a Plan Provider.

Non-Plan Skilled Nursing Facility: A Skilled Nursing Facility other than a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility.

Organization Determination: An initial determination we make about whether we will cover or pay for Services that you believe you should receive.

Original Medicare ("Traditional Medicare" or "Fee-for-Service Medicare"): The Original Medicare plan is the way many people get their health care coverage. It is the national pay-per-visit program that lets you go to any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay a deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance), and is available everywhere in the United States and its territories.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care: Medically Necessary Services to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from an

unforeseen illness or an unforeseen injury if all of the following are true:

- You are temporarily outside our Service Area
- You reasonably believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our Service Area

Plan Facility: Any facility listed in the "Plan Facilities" section or in a Kaiser Permanente guidebook (*Your Guidebook*) for our Service Area, except that Plan Facilities are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Facilities, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Plan Hospital: Any hospital listed in the "Plan Facilities" section or in a Kaiser Permanente guidebook (*Your Guidebook*) for our Service Area, except that Plan Hospitals are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Hospitals, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Plan Medical Office: Any medical office listed in the "Plan Facilities" section or in a Kaiser Permanente guidebook (*Your Guidebook*) for our Service Area, except that Plan Medical Offices are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Medical Offices, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Plan Optical Sales Office: An optical sales office owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente or another optical sales office that we designate. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* for a list of Plan Optical Sales Offices in your area, except that Plan Optical Sales Offices are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Optical Sales Offices, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Plan Pharmacy: A pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente or another pharmacy that we designate. Please refer to

Your Guidebook for a list of Plan Pharmacies in your area, except that Plan Pharmacies are subject to change at any time without notice. For the current locations of Plan Pharmacies, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Plan Physician: Any licensed physician who is a partner or an employee of the Medical Group, or any licensed physician who contracts to provide Services to Members (but not including physicians who contract only to provide referral Services).

Plan Provider: A Plan Hospital, a Plan Physician, the Medical Group, a Plan Pharmacy, or any other health care provider that we designate as a Plan Provider.

Plan Skilled Nursing Facility: A Skilled Nursing Facility approved by Health Plan.

Post-Stabilization Care: Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive after your treating physician determines that this condition is Clinically Stable.

Premiums: The periodic amounts that your Group is responsible for paying for your membership under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Primary Care Physicians: Generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, and family practice, and specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians. Please refer to our Web site at **kp.org** for a list of Primary Care Physicians, except that the list is subject to change without notice. For the current list of physicians that are available as Primary Care Physicians, please call the personal physician selection department at the phone number listed in *Your Guidebook*.

Region: A Kaiser Foundation Health Plan organization or allied plan that conducts a direct-service health care program. For information about Region locations in the District of Columbia, Colorado, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Maryland, Ohio, Oregon,

Virginia, and Washington, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Retiree: A former University Employee receiving monthly benefits from a University-sponsored defined benefit plan.

Service Area: The geographic area approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services within which an eligible person may enroll in Senior Advantage. Note: Subject to approval by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, we may reduce our Service Area effective any January 1 by giving prior written notice to your Group. We may expand our Service Area at any time by giving written notice to your Group. ZIP codes are subject to change by the U.S. Postal Service.

Northern California Region Service Area

The following counties are entirely inside our Service Area: Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Joaquin, San Mateo, Solano, and Stanislaus.

Portions of the following counties are also inside our Service Area, as indicated by the ZIP codes below for each county:

- Amador: 95640, 95669
- El Dorado: 95613–14, 95619, 95623, 95633–35, 95651, 95664, 95667, 95672, 95682, 95762
- Fresno: 93242, 93602, 93606–07, 93609, 93611–13, 93616, 93618–19, 93624–27, 93630–31, 93646, 93648–52, 93654, 93656–57, 93660, 93662, 93667–68, 93675, 93701–12, 93714–18, 93720–30, 93741, 93744–45, 93747, 93750, 93755, 93760–61, 93764–65, 93771–80, 93784, 93786, 93790–94, 93844, 93888
- Kings: 93230, 93232, 93242, 93631, 93656
- Madera: 93601–02, 93604, 93614, 93623, 93626, 93636–39, 93643–45, 93653, 93669, 93720
- Mariposa: 93601, 93623, 93653

- Napa: 94503, 94508, 94515, 94558–59, 94562, 94567, 94573–74, 94576, 94581, 94589–90, 94599, 95476
- Placer: 95602–04, 95626, 95648, 95650, 95658, 95661, 95663, 95668, 95677–78, 95681, 95692, 95703, 95722, 95736, 95746–47, 95765
- Santa Clara: 94022–24, 94035, 94039–43, 94085–89, 94301–06, 94309, 94550, 95002, 95008–09, 95011, 95013–15, 95020–21, 95026, 95030–33, 95035–38, 95042, 95044, 95046, 95050–56, 95070–71, 95076, 95101, 95103, 95106, 95108–13, 95115–36, 95138–41, 95148, 95150–61, 95164, 95170, 95172–73, 95190–94, 95196
- Sonoma: 94515, 94922–23, 94927–28, 94931, 94951–55, 94972, 94975, 94999, 95401–07, 95409, 95416, 95419, 95421, 95425, 95430–31, 95433, 95436, 95439, 95441–42, 95444, 95446, 95448, 95450, 95452, 95462, 95465, 95471–73, 95476, 95486–87, 95492
- Sutter: 95626, 95645, 95648, 95659, 95668, 95674, 95676, 95692, 95837
- Tulare: 93238, 93261, 93618, 93631, 93646, 93654, 93666, 93673
- Yolo: 95605, 95607, 95612, 95616–18, 95645, 95691, 95694–95, 95697–98, 95776, 95798–99
- Yuba: 95692, 95903, 95961
- Los Angeles: 90001–84, 90086–91, 90093–96, 90101, 90103, 90189, 90201–02, 90209–13, 90220–24, 90230–33, 90239–42, 90245, 90247–51, 90254–55, 90260–67, 90270, 90272, 90274–75, 90277–78, 90280, 90290–96, 90301–10, 90312, 90401–11, 90501–10, 90601–10, 90623, 90630–31, 90637–40, 90650–52, 90660–62, 90670, 90701–03, 90706–07, 90710–13, 90715–17, 90723, 90731–34, 90744–49, 90755, 90801–10, 90813–15, 90822, 90831–35, 90840, 90842, 90844, 90846–48, 90853, 90895, 91001, 91003, 91006–12, 91016–17, 91020–21, 91023–25, 91030–31, 91040–43, 91046, 91066, 91077, 91101–10, 91114–18, 91121, 91123–26, 91129, 91182, 91184–85, 91188–89, 91199, 91201–10, 91214, 91221–22, 91224–26, 91301–11, 91313, 91316, 91321–22, 91324–31, 91333–35, 91337, 91340–46, 91350–57, 91361–62, 91364–65, 91367, 91371–72, 91376, 91380–81, 91383–87, 91390, 91392–96, 91401–13, 91416, 91423, 91426, 91436, 91470, 91482, 91495–96, 91499, 91501–08, 91510, 91521–23, 91601–12, 91614–18, 91702, 91706, 91709, 91711, 91714–16, 91722–24, 91731–35, 91740–41, 91744–50, 91754–56, 91759, 91765–73, 91775–76, 91778, 91780, 91788–93, 91795, 91801–03, 93243, 93510, 93532, 93534–36, 93539, 93543–44, 93550–53, 93560, 93563, 93584, 93586, 93590–91, 93599
- Riverside: 91752, 92201–03, 92210–11, 92220, 92223, 92230, 92234–36, 92240–41, 92247–48, 92253, 92255, 92258, 92260–64, 92270, 92276, 92282, 92320, 92324, 92373, 92399, 92501–09, 92513–19, 92521–22, 92530–32, 92543–46, 92548, 92551–57, 92562–64, 92567, 92570–72, 92581–87, 92589–93, 92595–96, 92599, 92860, 92877–83
- San Bernardino: 91701, 91708–10, 91729–30, 91737, 91739, 91743, 91758, 91761–64, 91766, 91784–86, 91792, 92305, 92307–08, 92313–18, 92321–22, 92324–26, 92329, 92331, 92333–37, 92339–41, 92344–46,

Southern California Region Service Area

Orange County is entirely inside our Service Area.

Portions of the following counties are also inside our Service Area, as indicated by the ZIP codes below for each county:

- Kern: 93203, 93205–06, 93215–16, 93220, 93222, 93224–26, 93238, 93240–41, 93243, 93250–52, 93263, 93268, 93276, 93280, 93285, 93287, 93301–09, 93311–14, 93380, 93383–90, 93501–02, 93504–05, 93518–19, 93531, 93536, 93560–61, 93581

92350, 92352, 92354, 92357–59, 92369, 92371–78, 92382, 92385–86, 92391–95, 92397, 92399, 92401–08, 92410–15, 92418, 92423–24, 92427, 92880

- San Diego: 91901–03, 91908–17, 91921, 91931–33, 91935, 91941–47, 91950–51, 91962–63, 91976–80, 91987, 92007–11, 92013–14, 92018–27, 92029–30, 92033, 92037–40, 92046, 92049, 92051–52, 92054–58, 92064–65, 92067–69, 92071–72, 92074–75, 92078–79, 92081–85, 92090–93, 92096, 92101–24, 92126–32, 92134–40, 92142–43, 92145, 92147, 92149–50, 92152–55, 92158–79, 92182, 92184, 92186–87, 92190–93, 92195–99
- Ventura: 90265, 91304, 91307, 91311, 91319–20, 91358–62, 91377, 93001–07, 93009–12, 93015–16, 93020–22, 93030–36, 93040–44, 93060–66, 93094, 93099, 93252

For each ZIP code listed for a county, our Service Area includes only the part of that ZIP code that is in that county. When a ZIP code spans more than one county, the part of that ZIP code that is in another county is not inside our Service Area, unless either (1) that other county is entirely in our Service Area as listed above, or (2) that other county is also listed above and that ZIP code is also listed for that other county. Also, the ZIP codes listed above may include ZIP codes for Post Office boxes and commercial rental mailboxes. A Post Office box or rental mailbox cannot be used to determine whether you meet the residence eligibility requirements for Senior Advantage. Your permanent residence address must be used to determine your Senior Advantage eligibility.

Services: Health care services or items.

Skilled Nursing Facility: A facility that provides inpatient skilled nursing care, rehabilitation Services, or other related health Services and is licensed by the state of California. The facility's primary business must be the provision of 24-hour-a-day licensed skilled nursing care. The term "Skilled Nursing

Facility" does not include convalescent nursing homes, rest facilities, or facilities for the aged, if those facilities furnish primarily custodial care, including training in routines of daily living. A "Skilled Nursing Facility" may also be a unit or section within another facility (for example, a hospital) as long as it continues to meet this definition.

Spouse: Your legal husband or wife. For the purposes of this *DF/EOC*, the term "Spouse" includes your registered domestic partner who meets all of the requirements of Section 297 of the California Family Code, or your domestic partner in accord with your Group's requirements, if any, that we approve.

Subscriber: A Member who is eligible for membership on his or her own behalf and not by virtue of Dependent status and who meets the eligibility requirements as a Subscriber (for Subscriber eligibility requirements, see "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section).

Survivor: A deceased Employee's or Retiree's Family Member receiving monthly benefits from a University-sponsored defined benefit plan.

Urgent Care: Medically Necessary Services for a condition that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition.

Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment

Premiums

Your Group is responsible for paying Premiums. If you are responsible for any contribution to the Premiums, your Group (through payroll deduction, for example) will tell you the amount and how to pay your Group. In addition to any amount you must pay your Group, you must also continue to pay Medicare your monthly Medicare premium.

For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D members, if you do not have Medicare Part A, you may be eligible to purchase Medicare Part A from Social Security. Please contact the Social Security Administration for more information. If you become entitled to Medicare Part A, this may reduce the amount you would be expected to pay to your Group, please check with your Group's benefits administrator.

Medicare Part D late enrollment penalty.

You may pay a financial penalty if you did not enroll in a plan offering Medicare Part D drug coverage when you first became eligible for this drug coverage or you experienced a continuous period of 63 days or more when you didn't keep your prescription drug coverage. The amount of the penalty depends on how long you waited before you enrolled in drug coverage after you became eligible or how many months after 63 days you went without drug coverage (this *Evidence of Coverage* is for a Part D plan). Your Group will inform you if the penalty applies to you. However, if you qualify for extra help, you may not have to pay a penalty. If you disagree with your late enrollment penalty, you can ask us to review the decision about your late enrollment penalty. Call our Member Service Call Center at the number on the front of this booklet to find out more about how to do this.

Extra help with drug plan expenses

Medicare provides "extra help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you may get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium, and prescription Copayments. If you qualify, this extra help will count toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for extra help one of two ways. The amount of extra help you get will depend on your income and resources.

- **You automatically qualify for extra help and don't need to apply.** If you have full coverage from a state Medicaid program, get help from Medicaid paying your Medicare premiums (belong to a Medicare Savings Program), or get Supplemental Security Income benefits, you automatically qualify for extra help and do not have to apply for it. Medicare notifies people who automatically qualify for extra help
- **You apply and qualify for extra help.** If you think you may qualify, call Social Security toll free at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778) or visit www.socialsecurity.gov on the Web. You may also be able to apply at your State Medical Assistance (Medicaid) office. After you apply, you will get a letter in the mail letting you know if you qualify and what you need to do next

If you qualify for extra help, we will send you an *Evidence of Coverage Rider for those who Receive Extra Help Paying for their Prescription Drugs* that explains your costs as a member of our Plan. If the amount of your extra help changes during the year, we will also mail you an updated *Evidence of Coverage Rider for those who Receive Extra Help Paying for their Prescription Drugs*.

What if you believe you have qualified for extra help

If you believe you have qualified for extra help and you believe that you are paying an incorrect Cost Sharing amount when you get your prescription at a Plan Pharmacy, we have established a process that will allow you to either request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper Cost Sharing level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us. If you aren't sure what evidence

to provide us, please contact our Member Service Call Center. The evidence is often a letter from either your state Medicaid or Social Security office that states you are qualified for extra help. You or your appointed representative may need to provide the evidence to a Plan Pharmacy when obtaining covered Part D prescriptions so that we can charge you the appropriate Cost Sharing amount until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services updates its records to reflect your current status. Once the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services updates its records, you will no longer need to present the evidence to a Plan Pharmacy. In order for the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to update its records, you must send your evidence to one of the following locations and we will forward your evidence to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services for updating:

- Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
Attn: Best Available Evidence
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407
- Fax it toll free to 1-866-311-0514
- Bring it to a Plan Pharmacy or Member Services office at a Plan Facility listed in *Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services*

Note: If you do not have documentation, you can request that our Plan Pharmacy assist you or you may call our Member Service Call Center to assist you.

When we receive the evidence showing your Cost Sharing level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct Cost Sharing when you get your next prescription at our Plan Pharmacy. If you overpay your Cost Sharing, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment or we will offset future Cost Sharing. If our Plan Pharmacy hasn't collected

Cost Sharing from you and is carrying your Cost Sharing as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to our Plan Pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please contact our Member Service Call Center if you have questions.

Who Is Eligible

To enroll and to continue enrollment, you must meet all of the eligibility requirements described in this "Who Is Eligible" section.

The University of California establishes its own medical plan eligibility, enrollment, and termination criteria based on the University of California Group Insurance Regulations ("Regulations") and any corresponding Administrative Supplements. Portions of these Regulations are summarized below.

Note: References to Employee in this section applies only to Senior Advantage MSP Members.

Group eligibility requirements

You must meet the University of California's eligibility requirements that we have approved. The University is required to inform Subscribers of its eligibility requirements, such as the minimum number of hours that Employees must work. Please note that the University might not allow enrollment to some persons who meet the requirements described under "Service Area eligibility requirements" below.

Senior Advantage eligibility requirements

- You must be entitled to benefits under Medicare Part B
- Your Medicare coverage must be primary and your Group's health care plan must be secondary

- You may not be enrolled in another Medicare health plan or Medicare Prescription Drug Plan
- You may enroll in Senior Advantage regardless of health status, except that you may not enroll if you have end-stage renal disease. This restriction does not apply to you if you are currently a Health Plan Northern California or Southern California Region member and you developed end-stage renal disease while a member
- You may not be able to enroll if Senior Advantage has reached a capacity limit that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has approved. This limitation does not apply if you are currently a Health Plan Northern California or Southern California Region member who is eligible for Medicare (for example, when you turn age 65)

Senior Advantage eligibility requirements when Medicare is secondary

- You must be entitled to benefits under Medicare Part B
- You must be simultaneously enrolled in your Group's non-Medicare plan as your primary coverage
- You must be entitled to Medicare as your secondary coverage in accord with federal law
- You may not be enrolled in another Medicare health plan or Medicare Prescription Drug Plan
- You may enroll in Senior Advantage regardless of health status, except that you may not enroll if you have end-stage renal disease. This restriction does not apply to you if you are currently a Health Plan Northern California or Southern California Region member and you developed end-stage renal disease while a member
- You may not be able to enroll if Senior Advantage has reached a capacity limit that

the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has approved. This limitation does not apply if you are currently a Health Plan Northern California or Southern California Region member who is eligible for Medicare (for example, when you turn age 65)

Service Area eligibility requirements

You must live in our Service Area, unless you have been continuously enrolled in Senior Advantage since December 31, 1998, and lived outside our Service Area during that entire time. In which case, you may continue your membership unless you move and are still outside our Service Area. The "Definitions" section describes our Service Area and how it may change.

Moving outside our Service Area. If you permanently move outside our Service Area, or you are temporarily absent from our Service Area for a period of more than six months in a row, you must notify us and you cannot continue your Senior Advantage membership under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Send your notice to

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.,
California Service Center,
P.O. Box 232400
San Diego, CA 92193

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Permanente
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193

It is in your best interest to notify us as soon as possible because until your Senior Advantage coverage is officially terminated by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, you will not be covered by us or Original Medicare for any care you receive from Non-Plan Providers,

except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- Prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- Visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section

If you move to another Region's service area, please contact your Group to learn about your Group health care options. You may be able to enroll in the new service area if there is an agreement between your Group and that Region, but the plan, including coverage, premiums, and eligibility requirements might not be the same. Please call our Member Service Call Center for more information about our other Regions, including their locations in

the District of Columbia and parts of Southern California, Colorado, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Maryland, Ohio, Oregon, Virginia, and Washington.

Additional eligibility requirements

Subscriber

Employee. You are eligible if you are appointed to work at least 50% time for twelve months or more or are appointed at 100% time for three months or more or have accumulated 1,000* hours while on pay status in a twelve-month period. To remain eligible, you must maintain an average regular paid time** of at least 17.5 hours per week and continue in an eligible appointment. If your appointment is at least 50% time, your appointment form may refer to the time period as follows: "Ending date for funding purposes only; intent of appointment is indefinite (for more than one year)."

* Lecturers - see your Benefits Office for eligibility.

** Average Regular Paid Time - For any month, the average number of regular paid hours per week (excluding overtime, stipend or bonus time) worked in the preceding twelve (12) month period. Average regular paid time does not include full or partial months of zero paid hours when an employee works less than 43.75% of the regular paid hours available in the month due to furlough, leave without pay or initial employment.

Retiree (including Survivor)

Retiree. A former University Employee receiving monthly benefits from a University-sponsored defined benefit plan.

You may continue University medical plan coverage as a Retiree when you start collecting retirement or disability benefits from a

University-sponsored defined benefit plan. You must also meet the following requirements:

- you meet the University's service credit requirements for Retiree medical eligibility;
- the effective date of your Retiree status is within 120 calendar days of the date employment ends (or the date of the Employee/Retiree's death for a Survivor); and
- you elect to continue (or effective 1/1/05 suspend) medical coverage at the time of retirement.

Survivor. a deceased Employee's or Retiree's Family Member receiving monthly benefits from a University-sponsored defined benefit plan—may be eligible to continue coverage as set forth in the University's Group Insurance Regulations. For more information, see the *UC Group Insurance Eligibility Fact sheet for Retirees and Eligible Family Members* or the *Survivor and Beneficiary Handbook*.

If you are eligible for Medicare, you must follow UC's Medicare Rules. See "Effect of Medicare on Retiree Enrollment" below.

Eligible Dependents (Family Members)

When you enroll any Family Member, your signature on the enrollment form or the confirmation number on your electronic enrollment attests that your Family Member meets the eligibility requirements outlined below. The University and/or the Health Plan reserves the right to periodically request documentation to verify eligibility of Family Members, including any who are required to be your tax dependent(s). Documentation could include a marriage certificate, birth certificate(s), adoption records, Federal Income Tax Return, or other official documentation.

Spouse. Your legal Spouse.

Child. All eligible children must be under the limiting age (18 for legal wards, 23 for all others except for a child who is incapable of self-support due to a physical or mentally disabling injury, illness or condition), unmarried, and may not be emancipated minors. The following categories are eligible:

- your natural or legally adopted children;
- your stepchildren (natural or legally adopted children of your spouse) if living with you, dependent on you or your spouse for at least 50% of their support and are your or your spouse's dependents for income tax purposes;
- grandchildren of you or your spouse if living with you, dependent on you or your spouse for at least 50% of their support and are your or your spouse's dependents for income tax purposes;
- children for whom you are the legal guardian if living with you, dependent on you for at least 50% of their support and are your dependents for income tax purposes.
- children for whom you are legally required to provide group health insurance pursuant to an administrative or court order. (Child must also meet UC eligibility requirements.)

Any child described above (except a legal ward) who is incapable of self-support due to a physical or mental disability may continue to be covered past age 23 provided:

- the plan-certified incapacity began before age 23, the child was enrolled in a group medical plan before age 23 and coverage is continuous;
- the child is chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance;
- the child is claimed as your dependent for income tax purposes or is eligible for Social Security Income or Supplemental Security Income as a disabled person or working in supported employment which may offset the

Social Security or Supplemental Security Income; and

- the child lives with you (unless he or she is your natural or adopted child).

Application for coverage beyond age 23 due to disability must be made to the Health Plan sixty days prior to the date coverage is to end due to reaching limiting age. If application is received timely but Health Plan does not complete determination of the child's continuing eligibility by the date the child reaches the Health Plan's upper age limit, the child will remain covered pending Health Plan's determination. The Health Plan may periodically request proof of continued disability, but not more than once a year after the initial certification. Incapacitated children approved for continued coverage under a University-sponsored medical plan are eligible for continued coverage under any other University-sponsored medical plan; if enrollment is transferred from one plan to another, a new application for continued coverage is not required; however, the new Health Plan may require proof of continued disability, but not more than once a year.

If you are a newly hired Employee with an incapacitated child over age 23 or if you newly acquire an incapacitated child over age 23 (through marriage or adoption), you may also apply for coverage for that child. The child's incapacity must have begun prior to the child turning age 23. Additionally, the child must have had continuous group medical coverage since age 23, and you must apply for University coverage during your Period of Initial Eligibility. The Health Plan will ask for proof that the child is incapable of self-support due to a physical or mentally disabling injury, illness or condition, but not more than once a year after the initial certification.

Other eligible Dependents (Family Members)

You may enroll a same-sex domestic partner (and the same-sex domestic partner's children/grandchildren) as set forth in the University of California Group Insurance Regulations.

The University recognizes an opposite-sex domestic partner as a family member that is eligible for coverage in UC-sponsored benefits if the employee/retiree or domestic partner is age 62 or older and eligible to receive Social Security benefits and both the employee/retiree and domestic partner are at least 18 years of age.

An adult dependent relative is no longer eligible for coverage. Only an adult dependent relative who was enrolled as an eligible dependent as of December 31, 2003 and continues to be ineligible for Social Security may continue coverage in UC-sponsored plans.

No dual coverage

Eligible individuals may be covered under only one of the following categories: as an Employee, a Retiree, a Survivor or a Family Member, but not under any combination of these. If an Employee and the Employee's spouse or domestic partner are both eligible Subscribers, each may enroll separately or one may cover the other as a Family Member. If they enroll separately, neither may enroll the other as a Family Member. Eligible children may be enrolled under either parent's or eligible domestic partner's coverage but not under both. Additionally, a child who is also eligible as an Employee may not have dual coverage through two University-sponsored medical plans.

For information on who qualifies and how to enroll, contact your local Benefits Office or the University of California's (UC) Customer Service Center. You may also access eligibility

fact sheets on UC's *At Your Service* web site:
<http://atyourservice.ucop.edu>.

Persons barred from enrolling

You cannot enroll if you have had your entitlement to receive Services through Health Plan terminated for cause. Note: A Family Member who commits fraud or deception or on whose behalf you commit fraud or deception will be permanently disenrolled. If you commit fraud or deception, you and any eligible Family Members will be disenrolled for 12 months.

Effect of Medicare on Retiree enrollment and retirees

If you are a Retiree and you and/or an enrolled Family Member is or becomes eligible for premium-free Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) as primary coverage, then that individual must also enroll in and remain in Medicare Part B (Medical Insurance). Once Medicare coverage is established, coverage in both Part A and Part B must be continuous. This includes anyone who is entitled to Medicare benefits through their own or their spouse's employment. Individuals enrolled in both Part A and Part B are then eligible for the Medicare premium applicable to this plan.

Retirees or their Family Member(s) who become eligible for premium-free Medicare Part A on or after January 1, 2004 and do not enroll in Part B will permanently lose their UC-sponsored medical coverage.

Retirees and their Family Members who were eligible for premium-free Medicare Part A between July 1, 1991 and January 1, 2004, but declined to enroll in Part B of Medicare, are assessed a monthly offset fee by the University to cover increased costs. The offset fee may increase annually, but will stop when the Retiree or Family Member becomes covered under Part B.

Retirees or Family Members who are not eligible for premium-free Part A will not be required to enroll in Part B, they will not be assessed an offset fee, nor will they lose their UC-sponsored medical coverage.

Documentation attesting to their ineligibility for Medicare Part A will be required.

(Retirees/Family Members who are not entitled to Social Security and premium-free Medicare Part A will not be required to enroll in Part B.)

An exception to the above rules applies to Retirees or Family Members in the following categories who will be eligible for the non-Medicare premium applicable to this plan and will also be eligible for the benefits of this plan without regard to Medicare:

- Individuals who were eligible for premium-free Part A, but not enrolled in Medicare Part B prior to July 1, 1991.
- Individuals who are not eligible for premium-free Part A.

You should contact Social Security three months before your or your Family Member's 65th birthday to inquire about your eligibility and how to enroll in Part A and Part B of Medicare. If you qualify for disability income benefits from Social Security, contact a Social Security office for information about when you will be eligible for Medicare enrollment.

Upon Medicare eligibility, you or your Family Member must complete a University of California *Medicare Declaration* form, as well as submit a copy of your Medicare card. This notifies the University that you are covered by Part A and Part B of Medicare. The University's *Medicare Declaration* form is available through the UC Customer Service Center or from the web site:

<http://atyourservice.ucop.edu>. Completed forms should be returned to

University of California
Human Resources
Retiree Insurance Program
Post Office Box 24570
Oakland, CA 94623-1570.

Any individual enrolled in a University-sponsored Medicare Advantage Managed Care contract must assign his/her Medicare benefit (including Part D) to that plan or lose UC-sponsored medical coverage. Anyone enrolled concurrently in a non-University Medicare Advantage Managed Care contract will be disenrolled from this health plan. Any individual enrolled in a University-sponsored Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Plan must assign his/her Part D benefit to the plan or lose UC-sponsored medical coverage. Anyone enrolled concurrently in a non-University Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Plan will be disenrolled from this health plan.

When Medicare is secondary. The Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP) Law affects the order in which claims are paid by Medicare and an employer group health plan. Employees or their spouses, age 65 or over, and UC Retirees re-hired into positions making them eligible for UC-sponsored medical coverage, including CORE and mid-level benefits, are subject to MSP. For those eligible for a group health plan due to employment, MSP indicates that Medicare becomes the secondary payer and the employer plan becomes the primary payer. You and your spouse should carefully consider the impact on your health benefits and premiums at age 65 or should you decide to return to work after you retire. Continued employment past age 65 may delay enrollment into Part B, however, once enrolled, Part B must be continuous.

Medicare late enrollment penalties. If you become eligible for Medicare Part B and do not enroll, Medicare may require you to pay a late enrollment penalty if you later enroll in

Medicare Part B. However, if you delay enrollment in Part B because you or your husband or wife are still working and have coverage through an employer group health plan, you may not have to pay the penalty. Also, if you are or become eligible for Medicare and go without creditable prescription drug coverage (drug coverage that is at least as good as the standard Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty if you later sign up for Medicare prescription drug coverage. If you are or become eligible for Medicare, your Group is responsible for informing you about whether your drug coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage* is creditable prescription drug coverage at the times required by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and upon your request.

Capacity limit. You may be ineligible to enroll in Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage if that plan has reached a capacity limit that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has approved. This limitation does not apply if you are currently a Health Plan Member in the Northern California or Southern California Region who is eligible for Medicare (for example, when you turn age 65).

Medicare Private Contracting Provision and Providers Who do Not Accept Medicare

Federal Legislation allows physicians or practitioners to opt out of Medicare. Medicare beneficiaries wishing to continue to obtain services (**that would otherwise be covered by Medicare**) from these physicians or practitioners will need to enter into written "private contracts" with these physicians or practitioners. These private agreements will require the beneficiary to be responsible for all payments to such medical providers. Since services provided under such "private contracts" are not covered by Medicare or this

Health Plan, the Medicare limiting charge will not apply.

Some physicians or practitioners have **never** participated in Medicare. Their services (that would be covered by Medicare if they participated) will not be covered by Medicare or this Health Plan, and the Medicare limiting charge will not apply.

If you are classified as a Retiree by the University (or otherwise have Medicare as a primary coverage), are enrolled in Medicare Part B, and choose to enter into such a "private contract" arrangement as described above with one or more physicians or practitioners, or if you choose to obtain services from a provider who does not participate in Medicare, under the law you have in effect "opted out" of Medicare for the services provided by these physicians or other practitioners. In either case, no benefits will be paid by this Health Plan for services rendered by these physicians or practitioners with whom you have so contracted, even if you submit a claim. You will be fully liable for the payment of the services rendered. Therefore, it is important that you confirm that your provider takes Medicare prior to obtaining services for which you wish the Health Plan to pay.

However, even if you do sign a private contract or obtain services from a provider who does not participate in Medicare, you may still see **other** providers who have not opted out of Medicare and receive the benefits of this Health Plan for those services.

When You Can Enroll and When Coverage Begins

The University of California is required to inform you when you are eligible to enroll and what your effective date of coverage is. If you are eligible to enroll as described under "Who Is Eligible" in this "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section, enrollment is permitted as

described below and membership begins at the beginning (12:00 a.m.) of the effective date of coverage indicated below, except that the University may have additional requirements that we have approved, which allow enrollment in other situations.

For information about enrolling yourself or an eligible Family Member, see the person at your location who handles benefits. If you are a Retiree, contact the UC Customer Service Center. Enrollment transactions may be completed by paper form or electronically, according to current University practice. To complete the enrollment transaction, paper forms must be received by the local Accounting or Benefits office or by the UC Customer Service Center by the last business day within the applicable enrollment period; electronic transactions must be completed by the deadline on the last day of the enrollment period.

During a Period of Initial Eligibility (PIE)

A PIE begins the day you become eligible and ends 31 days after it began (but see exception under "Special Circumstances" paragraph 1.d below). Also see "At Other Times for Employees and Retirees" below.

If you are an Employee, you may enroll yourself and any eligible Family Members during your PIE. Your PIE starts the day you become an eligible Employee.

You may enroll any newly eligible Family Member during his or her PIE. The Family Member's PIE starts the day your Family Member becomes eligible, as described below. During this PIE you may also enroll yourself and/or any other eligible Family Member if not enrolled during your own or their own PIE. You must enroll yourself in order to enroll any eligible Family Member. Family members are only eligible for the same plan in which you are enrolled.

- For a spouse, on the date of marriage.
- For a Domestic Partner, on the date the domestic partnership is legally established. Also see “At Other Times for Employees and Retirees” below.
- For a natural child, on the child's date of birth.
- For an adopted child, the earlier of:
 - ◆ the date you or your Spouse or Domestic Partner has the legal right to control the child's health care,
 - or
 - ◆ the date the child is placed in your physical custody.
 If the child is not enrolled during the PIE beginning on that date, there is an additional PIE beginning on the date the adoption becomes final.
- Where there is more than one eligibility requirement, the date all requirements are satisfied.

If you are in a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), and you move or are transferred out of that Health Plan's service area, or will be away from the Health Plan's service area for more than two months, you will have a PIE to enroll yourself and your eligible Family Members in another University medical plan. Your PIE starts with the effective date of the move or the date you leave the Health Plan's service area.

At other times for Employees and Retirees

Group Open Enrollment Period. You and your eligible Family Members may also enroll during a group open enrollment period established by the University.

90-Day Waiting Period. If you are an Employee and opt out of medical coverage or fail to enroll yourself during a PIE or open enrollment period, you may enroll yourself at

any other time upon completion of a 90 consecutive calendar day waiting period unless one of the “Special Circumstances” described below applies.

If you are an Employee or Retiree and fail to enroll your eligible Family Members during a PIE or open enrollment period, you may enroll your eligible Family Members at any other time upon completion of a 90 consecutive calendar day waiting period unless one of the “Special Circumstances” described below applies.

The 90-day waiting period starts on the date the enrollment form is received by the local Accounting or Benefits office and ends 90 consecutive calendar days later.

Newly Eligible Child. If you have one or more children enrolled in the Health Plan, you may add a newly eligible Child at any time. See "Effective Date".

Special Circumstances. You may enroll before the end of the 90-day waiting period or without waiting for the University's next open enrollment period if you are otherwise eligible under any one of the circumstances set forth below:

1. You have met all of the following requirements:
 - a. You were covered under another health plan as an individual or dependent, including coverage under COBRA or CalCOBRA (or similar program in another state), the Children's Health Insurance Program or “CHIP” (called the Healthy Families Program in California), or Medicaid (called Medi-Cal in California).
 - b. You stated at the time you became eligible for coverage under this Health Plan that you were declining coverage under this Health Plan or disenrolling

- because you were covered under another health plan as stated above.
- c. Your coverage under the other health plan wherein you or your eligible Family Members were covered as an individual or dependent ended because you lost eligibility under the other plan or employer contributions toward coverage under the other plan terminated, your coverage under COBRA or CalCOBRA continuation was exhausted, or you lost coverage under CHIP or Medicaid because you were no longer eligible for those programs.
 - d. You properly file an application with the University during the PIE which starts on the day after the other coverage ends. **Note that if you lose coverage under CHIP or Medicaid, your PIE is 60 days.**
2. A court has ordered coverage be provided for a spouse, domestic partner or dependent child under your UC-sponsored medical plan and an application is filed within the PIE which begins the date the court order is issued. (Family member(s) must also meet UC eligibility requirements.)
 3. You have a change in family status through marriage or domestic partnership, or the birth, adoption, or placement for adoption of a child:
 - a. If you are enrolling following marriage or establishment of a domestic partnership, you and your new spouse or domestic partner must enroll during the PIE. Your new spouse or domestic partner's eligible children may also enroll at that time. Coverage will be effective as of the date of marriage or domestic partnership provided you enroll during the PIE.
 - b. If you are enrolling following the birth, adoption, or placement for adoption of a child, your spouse (if you are already married) or domestic partner, who is eligible but not enrolled, may also enroll at that time. Application must be made during the PIE; coverage will be effective as of the date of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption provided you enroll during the PIE.
 4. You meet or exceed a lifetime limit on all benefits under another health plan. Application must be made within 31 days of the date a claim or a portion of a claim is denied due to your meeting or exceeding the lifetime limit on all benefits under the other plan. Coverage will be effective on the first day of the month following the date you file the enrollment application.

If you are an Employee or a Retiree and there is a lifetime maximum for all benefits under this plan, and you or a Family Member reaches that maximum, you and your eligible Family Members may be eligible to enroll in another UC-sponsored medical plan. Contact the person who handles benefits at your location (or the UC Customer Service Center if you are a Retiree).

If you are a Retiree, you may continue coverage for yourself and your enrolled Family Members in the same plan (or its Medicare version) you were enrolled in immediately before retiring, and you may change your plan during the University's next open enrollment period. You must elect to continue enrollment for yourself and enrolled Family Members before the effective date of retirement (or the date disability or survivor benefits begin). Retirement alone does not grant a PIE nor allow the changing of your medical plan.

If you are a Survivor, you may not enroll your legal spouse or domestic partner.

Special enrollment due to reemployment after military service. If you terminated your health care coverage because you were called to active duty in the uniformed services, you may be able to be reenrolled in your Group's health plan if required by state or federal law. Please ask your Group's benefits administrator for more information.

Effective date

The following effective dates apply provided the appropriate enrollment transaction (paper form or electronic) has been completed within the applicable enrollment period.

If you enroll during a PIE, coverage for you and your Family Members is effective the date the PIE starts.

If you are a Retiree continuing enrollment in conjunction with retirement, coverage for you and your Family Members is effective on the first of the month following the first full calendar month of retirement income.

The effective date of coverage for enrollment during an open enrollment period is the date announced by the University.

For enrollees who complete a 90-day waiting period, coverage is effective on the 91st consecutive calendar day after the date the enrollment transaction is completed.

An Employee or Retiree already enrolled in adult plus child(ren) or family coverage may add additional children, if eligible, at any time after their PIE. Retroactive coverage is limited to the later of:

- the date the Child becomes eligible, or
- a maximum of 60 days prior to the date your Child's enrollment transaction is completed.

Change in coverage

In order to make any of the changes described above, contact the person who handles benefits at your location (or the UC Customer Service Center if you are a Retiree).

How to Obtain Services

As a Member, you are selecting our medical care program to provide your health care. You must receive all covered care from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in this "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- Prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage

- Visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in this "How to Obtain Services" section

Our medical care program gives you access to all of the covered Services you may need, such as routine care with your own personal Plan Physician, hospital care, laboratory and pharmacy Services, Emergency Care, Urgent Care, and other benefits described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Routine Care

If you need to make a routine care appointment, please refer to *Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services (Your Guidebook)* for appointment telephone numbers, or go to our Web site at **kp.org** to request an appointment online. Routine appointments are for medical needs that aren't urgent (such as routine preventive care and school physicals). Try to make your routine care appointments as far in advance as possible.

Urgent Care

When you are sick or injured, you may have an Urgent Care need. An Urgent Care need is one that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition. If you think you may need Urgent Care, call the appropriate appointment or advice nurse telephone number at a Plan Facility. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* for advice nurse and Plan Facility telephone numbers.

For information about Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers, please refer to the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section.

Our Advice Nurses

We know that sometimes it's difficult to know what type of care you need. That's why we have telephone advice nurses available to assist you. Our advice nurses are registered nurses specially trained to help assess medical symptoms and provide advice over the phone, when medically appropriate. Whether you are calling for advice or to make an appointment, you can speak to an advice nurse. They can often answer questions about a minor concern, tell you what to do if a Plan Medical Office is closed, or advise you about what to do next, including making a same-day Urgent Care appointment for you if it's medically appropriate. To reach an advice nurse, please refer to *Your Guidebook* for the telephone numbers.

Your Personal Plan Physician

Personal Plan Physicians provide primary care and play an important role in coordinating care, including hospital stays and referrals to specialists.

We encourage you to choose a personal Plan Physician. You may choose any available personal Plan Physician. Most personal Plan Physicians are Primary Care Physicians (generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, or family practice, or specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians). Some specialists who are not designated as Primary Care Physicians but who also provide primary care may be available as personal Plan Physicians. For example, some specialists in internal medicine and obstetrics/gynecology who are not designated as Primary Care Physicians may be available as personal Plan Physicians.

To learn how to select a personal Plan Physician, please refer to *Your Guidebook* or call our Member Service Call Center. You can

find a directory of our Plan Physicians on our Web site at **kp.org**. For the current list of physicians that are available as Primary Care Physicians, please call the personal physician selection department at the phone number listed in *Your Guidebook*. You can change your personal Plan Physician for any reason.

Getting a Referral

Referrals to Plan Providers

A Plan Physician must refer you before you can receive care from specialists, such as specialists in surgery, orthopedics, cardiology, oncology, urology, and dermatology. However, you do not need a referral to receive care from any of the following:

- Your personal Plan Physician
- Generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, and family practice
- Specialists in optometry, psychiatry, chemical dependency, and obstetrics/gynecology

Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals

The following Services require prior authorization by the Medical Group for the Services to be covered (prior authorization means that the Medical Group must approve the Services in advance for the Services to be covered):

- **Durable medical equipment.** If your Plan Physician prescribes durable medical equipment, he or she will submit a written referral to the Plan Hospital's durable medical equipment coordinator, who will authorize the durable medical equipment if he or she determines that your durable medical equipment coverage includes the item and that the item is listed on our formulary for your condition. If the item doesn't appear to meet our durable medical equipment formulary or Medicare guidelines, then the durable medical

equipment coordinator will contact the Plan Physician for additional information. If the durable medical equipment request still doesn't appear to meet our durable medical equipment formulary or Medicare guidelines, it will be submitted to the Medical Group's designee Plan Physician, who will authorize the item if he or she determines that it is Medically Necessary. For more information about our durable medical equipment formulary, please refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage

- **Ostomy and urological supplies.** If your Plan Physician prescribes ostomy or urological supplies, he or she will submit a written referral to the Plan Hospital's designated coordinator, who will authorize the item if he or she determines that it is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or on our soft goods formulary for your condition. If the item doesn't appear to meet our soft goods formulary guidelines, then the coordinator will contact the Plan Physician for additional information. If the request still doesn't appear to meet our soft goods formulary or Medicare guidelines, it will be submitted to the Medical Group's designee Plan Physician, who will authorize the item if he or she determines that it is Medically Necessary. For more information about our soft goods formulary, please refer to "Ostomy and Urological Supplies" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- **Services not available from Plan Providers.** If your Plan Physician decides that you require covered Services not available from Plan Providers, he or she will

recommend to the Medical Group that you be referred to a Non–Plan Provider inside or outside our Service Area. The appropriate Medical Group designee will authorize the Services if he or she determines that they are Medically Necessary and are not available from a Plan Provider. Referrals to Non–Plan Physicians will be for a specific treatment plan, which may include a standing referral if ongoing care is prescribed. Please ask your Plan Physician what Services have been authorized

- **Transgender surgery.** If your treating Plan Provider makes a written referral for transgender surgical Services (genital surgery or mastectomy), the Medical Group's Transgender Surgery Review Board will authorize the Services if it determines that the Services meet the requirements described in the Medical Group's transgender surgery guidelines, which are available upon request
- **Transplants.** If your Plan Physician makes a written referral for a transplant, the Medical Group's regional transplant advisory committee or board (if one exists) will authorize the Services if it determines that they are Medically Necessary or covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. In cases where no transplant committee or board exists, the Medical Group will refer you to physician(s) at a transplant center, and the Medical Group will authorize the Services if the transplant center's physician(s) determine that they are Medically Necessary or covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. Note: A Plan Physician may provide or authorize a corneal transplant without using this Medical Group transplant authorization procedure

Decisions regarding requests for authorization will be made only by licensed physicians or other appropriately licensed medical professionals.

Medical Group's decision time frames. The applicable Medical Group designee will make the authorization decision within the time frame appropriate for your condition, but no later than five business days after receiving all the information (including additional examination and test results) reasonably necessary to make the decision, except that decisions about urgent Services will be made no later than 72 hours after receipt of the information reasonably necessary to make the decision. If the Medical Group needs more time to make the decision because it doesn't have information reasonably necessary to make the decision, or because it has requested consultation by a particular specialist, you and your treating physician will be informed about the additional information, testing, or specialist that is needed, and the date that the Medical Group expects to make a decision.

Your treating physician will be informed of the decision within 24 hours after the decision is made. If the Services are authorized, your physician will be informed of the scope of the authorized Services. If the Medical Group does not authorize all of the Services, you will be sent a written decision and explanation within two business days after the decision is made. The letter will include information about your appeal rights, which are described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. Any written criteria that the Medical Group uses to make the decision to authorize, modify, delay, or deny the request for authorization will be made available to you upon request.

Cost Sharing. The Cost Sharing for these referral Services is the Cost Sharing required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

More information. This description is only a brief summary of the authorization procedure. The policies and procedures (including a description of the authorization procedure or information about the authorization procedure applicable to some Plan Providers other than Kaiser Foundation Hospitals and the Medical Group) are available upon request from our Member Service Call Center. Please refer to "Post-Stabilization Care" in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section for authorization requirements that apply to Post-Stabilization Care from Non-Plan Providers.

Second Opinions

If you request a second opinion, it will be provided to you when Medically Necessary by an appropriately qualified medical professional. This is a physician who is acting within his or her scope of practice and who possesses a clinical background related to the illness or condition associated with the request for a second medical opinion. Here are some examples of when a second opinion is Medically Necessary:

- Your Plan Physician has recommended a procedure and you are unsure about whether the procedure is reasonable or necessary
- You question a diagnosis or plan of care for a condition that threatens substantial impairment or loss of life, limb, or bodily functions
- The clinical indications are not clear or are complex and confusing
- A diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results
- The Plan Physician is unable to diagnose the condition
- The treatment plan in progress is not improving your medical condition within an appropriate period of time, given the diagnosis and plan of care

- You have concerns about the diagnosis or plan of care

You can either ask your Plan Physician to help you arrange for a second medical opinion, or you can make an appointment with another Plan Physician. If the Medical Group determines that there isn't a Plan Physician who is an appropriately qualified medical professional for your condition, the Medical Group will authorize a referral to a Non-Plan Physician for a Medically Necessary second opinion.

Cost Sharing. The Cost Sharing for these referral Services is the Cost Sharing required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Contracts with Plan Providers

How Plan Providers are paid

Health Plan and Plan Providers are independent contractors. Plan Providers are paid in a number of ways, such as salary, capitation, per diem rates, case rates, fee for service, and incentive payments. To learn more about how Plan Physicians are paid to provide or arrange medical and hospital care for Members, please ask your Plan Physician or call our Member Service Call Center.

Financial liability

Our contracts with Plan Providers provide that you are not liable for any amounts we owe. However, you may be liable for the full price of noncovered Services you obtain from Plan Providers or Non-Plan Providers.

Termination of a Plan Provider's contract and completion of Services

If our contract with any Plan Provider terminates while you are under the care of that

provider, we will retain financial responsibility for covered care you receive from that provider until we make arrangements for the Services to be provided by another Plan Provider and notify you of the arrangements.

Completion of Services. If you are undergoing treatment for specific conditions from a Plan Physician (or certain other providers) when the contract with him or her ends (for reasons other than medical disciplinary cause, criminal activity, or the provider's voluntary termination), you may be eligible to continue receiving covered care from the terminated provider for your condition. The conditions that are subject to this continuation of care provision are:

- Certain conditions that are either acute, or serious and chronic. We may cover these Services for up to 90 days, or longer if necessary for a safe transfer of care to a Plan Physician or other contracting provider as determined by the Medical Group
- A high-risk pregnancy or a pregnancy in its second or third trimester. We may cover these Services through postpartum care related to the delivery, or longer if Medically Necessary for a safe transfer of care to a Plan Physician as determined by the Medical Group

The Services must be otherwise covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Also, the terminated provider must agree in writing to our contractual terms and conditions and comply with them for Services to be covered by us. The Cost Sharing for the Services of a terminated provider is the Cost Sharing required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

For more information about this provision, or to request the Services, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Visiting Other Regions

If you visit the service area of another Region temporarily (not more than 90 days), you can receive visiting member care from designated providers in that area. Visiting member care is described in our visiting member brochure. Visiting member care and your out-of-pocket costs may differ from the covered Services and Cost Sharing described in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

The 90-day limit on visiting member care does not apply to a Dependent child who attends an accredited college or accredited vocational school. The service areas and facilities where you may obtain visiting member care may change at any time without notice.

Please call our Member Service Call Center for more information about visiting member care, including facility locations in the service area of another Region, and to request a copy of the visiting member brochure.

Your ID Card

Each Member's Kaiser Permanente ID card has a medical record number on it, which you will need when you call for advice, make an appointment, or go to a provider for covered care. When you get care, please bring your Kaiser Permanente ID card and a photo ID. Your medical record number is used to identify your medical records and membership information. Your medical record number should never change. Please call our Member Service Call Center if we ever inadvertently issue you more than one medical record number or if you need to replace your Kaiser Permanente ID card.

Your ID card is for identification only. To receive covered Services, you must be a current Member. Anyone who is not a Member will be billed as a non-Member for any Services he or she receives. If you let someone else use your ID card, we may keep your ID card and terminate your membership as described under "Termination for Cause" in the "Termination of Membership" section.

Your Medicare card

As a Member, you will not need your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get covered Services, but do keep it in a safe place in case you need it later.

Getting Assistance

We want you to be satisfied with the health care you receive from Kaiser Permanente. If you have any questions or concerns, please discuss them with your personal Plan Physician or with other Plan Providers who are treating you. They are committed to your satisfaction and want to help you with your questions.

Member Services

Most Plan Facilities have an office staffed with representatives who can provide assistance if you need help obtaining Services. At different locations, these offices may be called Member Services, Patient Assistance, or Customer Service. In addition, our Member Service Call Center representatives are available to assist you seven days a week from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. toll free at **1-800-443-0815** or **1-800-777-1370** (TTY for the deaf, hard of hearing, or speech impaired). For your convenience, you can also contact us through our Web site at **kp.org**.

Member Services representatives at our Plan Facilities and Member Service Call Center can answer any questions you have about your benefits, available Services, and the facilities where you can receive care. For example, they can explain your Health Plan benefits, how to

make your first medical appointment, what to do if you move, what to do if you need care while you are traveling, and how to replace your ID card. These representatives can also help you if you need to file a claim as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Interpreter services

If you need interpreter services when you call us or when you get covered Services, please let us know. Interpreter services are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, at no cost to you. For more information on the interpreter services we offer, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Plan Facilities

At most of our Plan Facilities, you can usually receive all the covered Services you need, including specialty care, pharmacy, and lab work. You are not restricted to a particular Plan Facility, and we encourage you to use the facility that will be most convenient for you:

- All Plan Hospitals provide inpatient Services and are open 24 hours a day, seven days a week
- Emergency Care is available from Plan Hospital Emergency Departments as described in *Your Guidebook* (please refer to *Your Guidebook* for Emergency Department locations in your area)
- Same-day Urgent Care appointments are available at many locations (please refer to *Your Guidebook* for Urgent Care locations in your area)
- Many Plan Medical Offices have evening and weekend appointments
- Many Plan Facilities have a Member Services Department (refer to *Your Guidebook* for locations in your area)
- Plan Pharmacies are located at most Plan Medical Offices (refer to Kaiser Permanente

Medicare Part D Pharmacy Directory for
pharmacy locations)

Plan Hospitals and Plan Medical Offices

The following is a list of Plan Hospitals and most Plan Medical Offices in our Service Area. Please refer to *Your Guidebook* for the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility in your area, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services. Additional Plan Medical Offices are listed in *Your Guidebook* and on our Web site at **kp.org**. This list is subject to change at any time without notice. If there is a change to this list of Plan Facilities, we will update this list in any Plan evidence of coverage issued after that date. If you have any questions about the current locations of Plan Facilities, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Northern California Region Plan Hospitals and Plan Medical Offices

Alameda

- Medical Offices: 2417 Central Ave.

Antioch

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 4501 Sand Creek Rd.
- Medical Offices: 3400 Delta Fair Blvd.

Campbell

- Medical Offices: 220 E. Hacienda Ave.

Clovis

- Medical Offices: 2071 Herndon Ave.

Daly City

- Medical Offices: 395 Hickey Blvd.

Davis

- Medical Offices: 1955 Cowell Blvd.

Elk Grove

- Medical Offices: 9201 Big Horn Blvd.

Fairfield

- Medical Offices: 1550 Gateway Blvd.

Folsom

- Medical Offices: 2155 Iron Point Rd.

Fremont

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 39400 Paseo Padre Pkwy.

Fresno

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 7300 N. Fresno St.

Gilroy

- Medical Offices: 7520 Arroyo Circle

Hayward

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 27400 Hesperian Blvd.

Lincoln

- Medical Offices: 1900 Dresden Dr.

Livermore

- Medical Offices: 3000 Las Positas Rd.

Manteca

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1777 W. Yosemite Ave.
- Medical Offices: 1721 W. Yosemite Ave.

Martinez

- Medical Offices: 200 Muir Rd.

Milpitas

- Medical Offices: 770 E. Calaveras Blvd.

Modesto

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 4601 Dale Rd.
- Medical Offices: 3800 Dale Rd.
- Please refer to *Your Guidebook* for other Plan Providers in Stanislaus County

Mountain View

- Medical Offices: 555 Castro St.

Napa

- Medical Offices: 3285 Claremont Way

Novato

- Medical Offices: 97 San Marin Dr.

Oakhurst

- Medical Offices: 40595 Westlake Dr.

Oakland

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 280 W. MacArthur Blvd.

Petaluma

- Medical Offices: 3900 Lakeville Hwy.

Pinole

- Medical Offices: 1301 Pinole Valley Rd.

Pleasanton

- Medical Offices: 7601 Stoneridge Dr.

Rancho Cordova

- Medical Offices: 10725 International Dr.

Redwood City

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1150 Veterans Blvd.

Richmond

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 901 Nevin Ave.

Rohnert Park

- Medical Offices: 5900 State Farm Dr.

Roseville

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1600 Eureka Rd.
- Medical Offices: 1001 Riverside Ave.

Sacramento

- Hospitals and Medical Offices: 2025 Morse Ave. and 6600 Bruceville Rd.
- Medical Offices: 1650 Response Rd. and 2345 Fair Oaks Blvd.

San Bruno

- Medical Offices: 901 El Camino Real

San Francisco

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 2425 Geary Blvd.

San Jose

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 250 Hospital Pkwy.

San Rafael

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 99 Montecillo Rd.
- Medical Offices: 1033 3rd St.

Santa Clara

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 700 Lawrence Expwy.

Santa Rosa

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 401 Bicentennial Way

Selma

- Medical Offices: 2651 Highland Ave.

South San Francisco

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1200 El Camino Real

Stockton

- Hospital: 525 W. Acacia St. (Dameron Hospital)
- Medical Offices: 7373 West Ln.

Tracy

- Medical Offices: 2185 W. Grant Line Rd.

Turlock

- Hospital: 825 Delbon Ave. (Emanuel Medical Center)

Union City

- Medical Offices: 3553 Whipple Rd.

Vacaville

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1 Quality Dr.

Vallejo

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 975 Sereno Dr.

Walnut Creek

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1425 S. Main St.
- Medical Offices: 320 Lennon Ln.

Southern California Region Plan Hospitals and Plan Medical Offices

Aliso Viejo

- Medical Offices: 24502 Pacific Park Dr.

Anaheim

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 441 N. Lakeview Ave.
- Medical Offices: 411 N. Lakeview Ave., 5475 E. La Palma Ave., and 1188 N. Euclid St.

Bakersfield

- Hospital: 2615 Chester Ave. (San Joaquin Community Hospital)
- Medical Offices: 1200 Discovery Dr., 3501 Stockdale Hwy., 3700 Mall View Rd., 4801 Coffee Rd., and 8800 Ming Ave.

Baldwin Park

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 1011 Baldwin Park Blvd.

Bellflower

- Medical Offices: 9400 E. Rosecrans Ave.

Bonita

- Medical Offices: 3955 Bonita Rd.

Brea

- Medical Offices: 1900 E. Lambert Rd.

Camarillo

- Medical Offices: 2620 E. Las Posas Rd.

Carlsbad

- Medical Offices: 6860 Avenida Encinas

Chino

- Medical Offices: 11911 Central Ave.

Claremont

- Medical Offices: 250 W. San Jose St.

Colton

- Medical Offices: 789 S. Cooley Dr.

Corona

- Medical Offices: 2055 Kellogg Ave.

Cudahy

- Medical Offices: 7825 Atlantic Ave.

Culver City

- Medical Offices: 5620 Mesmer Ave.

Diamond Bar

- Medical Offices: 1336 Bridge Gate Dr.

Downey

- Hospital: 9333 E. Imperial Hwy.
- Medical Offices: 9449 E. Imperial Hwy.

El Cajon

- Medical Offices: 1630 E. Main St.

Escondido

- Hospital: 555 E. Valley Pkwy. (Palomar Medical Center)
- Medical Offices: 732 N. Broadway St.

Fontana

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 9961 Sierra Ave.

Garden Grove

- Medical Offices: 12100 Euclid St.

Gardena

- Medical Offices: 15446 S. Western Ave.

Glendale

- Medical Offices: 444 W. Glenoaks Blvd.

Harbor City

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 25825 S. Vermont Ave.

Huntington Beach

- Medical Offices: 18081 Beach Blvd.

Indio

- Hospital: 47111 Monroe St. (John F. Kennedy Memorial Hospital)
- Medical Offices: 81-719 Doctor Carreon Blvd.

Inglewood

- Medical Offices: 110 N. La Brea Ave.

Irvine

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 6640 Alton Pkwy.
- Medical Offices: 6 Willard St.

Joshua Tree (Emergency Care and Out-of-Area Urgent Care only)

- Hospital: 6601 White Feather Rd. (Hi-Desert Medical Center)

La Mesa

- Medical Offices: 8080 Parkway Dr. and 3875 Avocado Blvd.

La Palma

- Medical Offices: 5 Centerpointe Dr.

Lancaster

- Hospitals: 1600 W. Avenue J (Antelope Valley Hospital) and 43830 N. 10th St. W. (Lancaster Community Hospital)
- Medical Offices: 43112 N. 15th St. W.

Long Beach

- Medical Offices: 3900 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.

Los Angeles

- Hospitals and Medical Offices: 1526 N. Edgemont St. and 6041 Cadillac Ave.
- Medical Offices: 5119 E. Pomona Blvd. and 12001 W. Washington Blvd.

Lynwood

- Medical Offices: 3840 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.

Mission Hills

- Medical Offices: 11001 Sepulveda Blvd.

Mission Viejo

- Medical Offices: 23781 Maquina Ave.

Montebello

- Medical Offices: 1550 Town Center Dr.

Moreno Valley

- Hospital: 27300 Iris Ave. (Moreno Valley Community Hospital)
- Medical Offices: 12815 Heacock St.

Murrieta

- Hospital: 25500 Medical Center Dr. (Rancho Springs Medical Center)

Oceanside

- Medical Offices: 3609 Ocean Ranch Blvd.

Ontario

- Medical Offices: 2295 S. Vineyard Ave.

Oxnard

- Medical Offices: 2200 E. Gonzales Rd.

Palm Desert

- Medical Offices: 75-036 Gerald Ford Dr.

Palm Springs

- Hospital: 1150 N. Indian Canyon Dr. (Desert Regional Medical Center)
- Medical Offices: 1100 N. Palm Canyon Dr.

Palmdale

- Medical Offices: 4502 E. Avenue S

Panorama City

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 13652 Cantara St.

Pasadena

- Medical Offices: 3280 E. Foothill Blvd.

Rancho Cucamonga

- Medical Offices: 10850 Arrow Rte.

Redlands

- Medical Offices: 1301 California St.

Riverside

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 10800 Magnolia Ave.

San Bernardino

- Medical Offices: 1717 Date Pl.

San Diego

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 4647 Zion Ave.
- Medical Offices: 3250 Wing St., 4405 Vandever Ave., 4650 Palm Ave., 7060 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., and 11939 Rancho Bernardo Rd.

San Dimas

- Medical Offices: 1255 W. Arrow Hwy.

San Juan Capistrano

- Medical Offices: 30400 Camino Capistrano

San Marcos

- Medical Offices: 400 Craven Rd.

Santa Ana

- Medical Offices: 3401 S. Harbor Blvd. and 1900 E. 4th St.

Santa Clarita

- Medical Offices: 27107 Tourney Rd.

Simi Valley

- Medical Offices: 3900 Alamo St.

Temecula

- Medical Offices: 27309 Madison Ave.

Thousand Oaks

- Medical Offices: 365 E. Hillcrest Dr. and 145 Hodencamp Rd.

Torrance

- Medical Offices: 20790 Madrona Ave.

Upland

- Medical Offices: 1183 E. Foothill Blvd.

Ventura

- Hospital: 147 N. Brent St. (Community Memorial Hospital of San Buenaventura)
- Medical Offices: 888 S. Hill Rd.

Victorville

- Medical Offices: 14011 Park Ave.

West Covina

- Medical Offices: 1249 Sunset Ave.

Whittier

- Medical Offices: 12470 Whittier Blvd.

Wildomar

- Hospital: 36485 Inland Valley Dr. (Inland Valley Medical Center)
- Medical Offices: 36450 Inland Valley Dr.

Woodland Hills

- Hospital and Medical Offices: 5601 De Soto Ave.
- Medical Offices: 21263 Erwin St.

Yorba Linda

- Medical Offices: 22550 E. Savi Ranch Pkwy.

Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services (Your Guidebook)

Plan Medical Offices and Plan Hospitals for your area are listed in greater detail in *Your Guidebook to Kaiser Permanente Services (Your Guidebook)*. *Your Guidebook* describes the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility in your area, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services. It includes additional facilities that are not listed in this "Plan Facilities" section. Also, it explains how to use our Services and make appointments, lists hours of operation, and includes a detailed telephone directory for appointments and advice. *Your Guidebook* provides other important information, such as preventive care

guidelines and your Member rights and responsibilities. *Your Guidebook* is subject to change and is periodically updated. We mail it annually and you can get a copy by visiting our Web site at **kp.org** or by calling our Member Service Call Center.

Provider Directory

We will send you annually either a provider directory or an update to your provider directory that lists our Plan Providers. If you don't have the provider directory, you can request a copy from our Member Service Call Center. Also, a complete list of Plan Providers in your area is available on your Web site at **kp.org**.

Pharmacy Directory

The *Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Pharmacy Directory* lists the locations of Plan Pharmacies, which are also called "network pharmacies." The pharmacy directory provides additional information about obtaining prescription drugs. It is subject to change and periodically updated. We mail it annually and you can get a copy by calling our Member Service Call Center or by visiting our Web site at **kp.org/seniormedrx**.

Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers

This "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section explains how to obtain covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers. We do not cover the Non-Plan Provider care discussed in this section unless it meets both of the following requirements:

- This "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section says that we cover the care
- The care would be covered in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage (subject to the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section) if you received the care from a Plan Provider

Prior Authorization

You do not need to get prior authorization from us to get Emergency Care or Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers. However, you must get prior authorization from us for Post-Stabilization Care from Non-Plan Providers (prior authorization means that we must approve the Services in advance for the Services to be covered), except as otherwise described in this section.

Emergency Care

If you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call 911 or go to the nearest hospital (including an emergency room or urgent care center). When you have an Emergency Medical Condition, we cover Emergency Care anywhere in the world.

An Emergency Medical Condition is: (1) a medical or psychiatric condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that you could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in serious jeopardy to your health or body functions or organs, or (2) active labor when there isn't enough time for safe transfer to a Plan Hospital (or designated hospital) before delivery or if transfer poses a threat to your (or your unborn child's) health and safety.

For ease and continuity of care, we encourage you to go to a Plan Hospital Emergency Department listed in *Your Guidebook* if you are inside our Service Area, but only if it is reasonable to do so, considering your condition or symptoms.

Post-Stabilization Care

Post-Stabilization Care is Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive after your treating physician determines that your condition is Clinically Stable.

We cover Post-Stabilization Care if one of the following is true:

- We provide or authorize the care
- The care was Medically Necessary to maintain stabilization and it was administered within one hour following a request for authorization and we have not yet responded
- The Non–Plan Provider and we do not agree about your care and a Plan Physician is not available for consultation
- In the rare circumstance that we are unavailable or cannot be contacted

Covered Post-Stabilization Care is effective until one of the following events occurs:

- You are discharged from the Non–Plan Hospital
- We assume responsibility for your care
- The Non–Plan Provider and we agree to other arrangements

To request authorization to receive Post-Stabilization Care from a Non–Plan Provider, the Non–Plan Provider must call us toll free at **1-800-225-8883** (TTY users call **711**) or the notification telephone number on your Kaiser Permanente ID card *before* you receive the care. After we are notified, we will discuss

your condition with the Non–Plan Provider. If we decide that you require Post-Stabilization Care and that this care would be covered if you received it from a Plan Provider, we will authorize your care from the Non–Plan Provider or arrange to have a Plan Provider (or other designated provider) provide the care with the treating physician's concurrence. If we decide to have a Plan Hospital, Plan Skilled Nursing Facility, or designated Non–Plan Provider provide your care, we may authorize special transportation services that are medically required to get you to the provider. This may include transportation that is otherwise not covered.

Be sure to ask the Non–Plan Provider to tell you what care (including any transportation) we have authorized because we will not cover unauthorized Post-Stabilization Care or related transportation provided by Non–Plan Providers, except as otherwise described in this section. Also, you will only be held financially liable if you are notified by the Non–Plan Provider or us about your potential liability.

Urgent Care

Inside the Service Area

In the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this *Evidence of Coverage* (such as major disaster, epidemic, war, riot, and civil insurrection), we cover Urgent Care inside our Service Area from a Non–Plan Provider.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care

If you have an Urgent Care need due to an unforeseen illness or unforeseen injury, we cover Medically Necessary Services to prevent serious deterioration of your health from a Non–Plan Provider if all of the following are true:

- You receive the Services from Non–Plan Providers while you are temporarily outside our Service Area

- You reasonably believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our Service Area

Services Not Covered Under this "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" Section

The following Services are not covered under this "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section (instead, refer to either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage):

- Services that are not Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care, even if those services are related to your Emergency Medical Condition
- Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Urgent Care from Plan Providers

Payment and Reimbursement

If you receive Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care from a Non-Plan Provider, ask the Non-Plan Provider to submit a claim to us within 60 days or as soon as possible, but no later than 15 months after receiving the care (or up to 27 months according to Medicare rules, in some cases). If the provider refuses to bill us, send us the unpaid bill with a claim form. Also, if you receive Services from a Plan Provider that are prescribed by a Non-Plan Provider as part of covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care (for example, drugs), you may be required to pay for the Services and file a claim. To request payment or reimbursement, you must file a claim as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Cost Sharing

The Cost Sharing for Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from a Non-Plan Provider is the Cost Sharing required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage. We will reduce any payment we make to you or the Non-Plan Provider by applicable Cost Sharing.

Also, in accord with applicable law, we will reduce our payment by any amounts paid or payable (or that in the absence of this plan would have been payable) for the Services under any insurance policy, or any other contract or coverage, or any government program except Medicaid.

Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D

We cover the Services described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section, subject to all provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section, only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- You are a Member on the date that you receive the Services
- The Services are Medically Necessary
- The Services are provided, prescribed, authorized, or directed by a Plan Physician except where specifically noted to the contrary in the sections listed below for the following Services:
 - ♦ emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section

- ◆ Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
- ◆ out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section
- ◆ visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- You receive the Services from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except where specifically noted to the contrary in the sections listed below for the following Services:
 - ◆ authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
 - ◆ emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section
 - ◆ Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
 - ◆ out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section
 - ◆ prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section
 - ◆ visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section

The only Services we cover under this *Evidence of Coverage* are those that this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section says that we cover, subject to exclusions and limitations described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section and to all provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section. The "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section describes exclusions, limitations, reductions, and coordination of benefits provisions that apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered. When an exclusion or limitation applies only to a particular benefit, it is listed in the description of that benefit in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section. Also, please refer to:

- The "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section for information about how to obtain covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers
- *Your Guidebook* for the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility in your area, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services

Cost Sharing

At the time you receive covered Services, you must pay the Cost Sharing in effect on that date, except as follows:

- If you are receiving covered inpatient hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility Services on the effective date of this *Evidence of Coverage*, you pay the Cost Sharing in effect on your admission date until you are discharged if the Services were covered

under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage and there has been no break in coverage. However, if the Services were not covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage, or if there has been a break in coverage, you pay the Cost Sharing in effect on the date you receive the Services

- For items ordered in advance, you pay the Cost Sharing in effect on the order date (although we will not cover the item unless you still have coverage for it on the date you receive it) and you may be required to pay the Cost Sharing when the item is ordered. For outpatient prescription drugs, the order date is the date that the pharmacy processes the order after receiving all the information they need to fill the prescription
- Before starting or continuing a course of infertility Services, you may be required to pay initial and subsequent deposits toward your Cost Sharing for some or all of the entire course of Services, along with any past-due infertility-related Cost Sharing. Any unused portion of your deposit will be returned to you. When a deposit is not required, before you can schedule an infertility procedure, you must pay the Cost Sharing for the procedure, along with any past-due infertility-related Cost Sharing
- If you receive more than one Service from a provider, or Services from more than one provider, you may be required to pay separate Cost Sharing amounts for each Service and each provider. For example, if you receive Services from two specialists in one visit, you may have to pay the Cost Sharing for two specialist visits. Similarly, if your physician performs a procedure immediately after a consultation, you may have to pay separate Cost Sharing amounts for the consultation visit and for the procedure. If you have questions about Cost Sharing, please contact our Member Service Call Center

- In some cases, we may agree to bill you for your Cost Sharing amounts

If you receive Services that are not covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may be liable for the full price of those Services.

Copayments and Coinsurance

The Copayment or Coinsurance you must pay for each covered Service is described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section.

Annual out-of-pocket maximum

There is a limit to the total amount of Cost Sharing you must pay under this *Evidence of Coverage* in a calendar year for all of the covered Services listed below that you receive in the same calendar year, except that Cost Sharing you pay for Services that are provided in connection with genital surgery or mastectomy covered under "Transgender Surgery" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section, do not apply to the annual out-of-pocket maximum. The limit is one of the following amounts:

- **\$1,500** per calendar year for self-only enrollment (a Family of one Member)
- **\$1,500** per calendar year for any one Member in a Family of two or more Members
- **\$3,000** per calendar year for an entire Family of two or more Members

If you are a Member in a Family of two or more Members, you reach the annual out-of-pocket maximum either when you meet the maximum for any one Member, or when your Family reaches the Family maximum. For example, suppose you have reached the **\$1,500** maximum. For Services subject to the maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Sharing during the rest of the calendar year, but every other Member in your Family must

continue to pay Cost Sharing during the calendar year until your Family reaches the **\$3,000** maximum.

Payments that count toward the maximum.

The Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for the following Services apply toward the annual out-of-pocket maximum except that Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for Services that are provided in connection with genital surgery or mastectomy covered under "Transgender Surgery" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section do not apply to the annual out-of-pocket maximum:

- Ambulance Services
- Blood
- Dental Services covered by Medicare
- Durable medical equipment
- Emergency Department and Out-of-Area Urgent Care visits
- Home health care
- Hospice care
- Hospital care
- Imaging, laboratory, and special procedures
- Mental health care, including intensive psychiatric treatment programs
- Medicare Part B drugs
- Post-cataract surgery eyewear as covered by Medicare
- Office visits (including professional Services such as dialysis treatment, diabetes monitoring, health education, and manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation in accord with Medicare guidelines)
- Outpatient surgery
- Prosthetic and orthotic devices
- Rehabilitation Services, including care in a Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility

- Skilled Nursing Facility care
- Transitional residential recovery Services for chemical dependency

Special Note about Clinical Trials

We do not cover clinical trials because they are experimental or investigational, but you do have coverage through Original Medicare for certain clinical trials. Original Medicare covers routine costs if you take part in a clinical trial that meets Medicare requirements. Routine costs include costs like room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a trial, an operation to implant an item that is being tested, and items and services to treat side effects and complications arising from the new care. Generally, Medicare will not cover the costs of experimental care, such as the drugs or devices being tested in a clinical trial.

There are certain requirements for Medicare coverage of clinical trials. If you participate as a patient in a clinical trial that meets Medicare requirements, the Original Medicare Plan (and not Senior Advantage) pays the clinical trial doctors and other providers for the covered services you get that are related to the clinical trial. When you are in a clinical trial, you may stay enrolled in Senior Advantage. You should continue to come to Plan Providers for all covered Services that are not part of the clinical trial.

You will have to pay the Cost Sharing charged under Original Medicare for the services you receive when participating in a qualifying clinical trial. To find out how much you will have to pay for Medicare covered clinical trials, please refer to the "Medicare & You" handbook. Also, to learn more about what Medicare covers, please refer to the "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies" brochure. To get a free copy, call Medicare directly toll free at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY

users call 1-877-486-2048) 24 hours a day, seven days a week, or visit www.medicare.gov on the Web.

You don't need to get a referral from a Plan Provider to join a clinical trial covered by Medicare, and the clinical trial providers don't need to be Plan Providers. However, you should tell us before you join a clinical trial outside of Kaiser Permanente so we can keep track of your Services.

Outpatient Care

We cover the following outpatient care for preventive medicine, diagnosis, and treatment subject to the Cost Sharing indicated:

- Routine preventive care:
 - ◆ physical exams, including well-woman visits and the Welcome to Medicare Exam during the first year after Medicare Part B enrollment in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
 - ◆ well-child visits for Members through age 23 months: **no charge**
 - ◆ family planning visits for counseling, or to obtain emergency contraceptive pills, injectable contraceptives, internally implanted time-release contraceptives, or intrauterine devices (IUDs): **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
 - ◆ after confirmation of pregnancy, the normal series of regularly scheduled preventive care prenatal visits and the first postpartum visit: **no charge**
 - ◆ glaucoma screenings in accord with Medicare guidelines and eye exams for refraction to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
 - ◆ hearing tests to determine the need for hearing correction: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- ◆ vaccines (immunizations) covered by Medicare Part B and administered to you in a Plan Medical Office: **no charge**
- Primary and specialty care visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Allergy injection visits: **a \$3 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery and other outpatient procedures: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in our organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation day-treatment program in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a \$15 Copayment per day**
- Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation, in accord with Medicare guidelines, is provided when prescribed by a Plan Physician and performed by a Plan Provider who is an osteopath or chiropractor: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Urgent Care visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Emergency Department visits: **a \$50 Copayment per visit**. The Emergency Department Copayment does not apply if you are admitted to the hospital as an inpatient within 24 hours for the same condition, or if you are admitted for observation and are then admitted directly to the hospital as an inpatient (for inpatient care, please refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section). The Emergency Department Copayment does apply if you are admitted for observation but are not admitted as an inpatient

- House calls by a Plan Physician (or a Plan Provider who is a registered nurse) inside our Service Area when care can best be provided in your home as determined by a Plan Physician: **no charge**
 - Blood, blood products, and their administration: **no charge**
 - Administered drugs (drugs, injectables, radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes, and allergy test and treatment materials) prescribed in accord with our drug formulary guidelines, if administration or observation by medical personnel is required and they are administered to you in a Plan Medical Office or during home visits: **no charge**
 - Preventive health screenings, such as screening and tests for colorectal cancer, in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
 - Some types of outpatient visits may be available as group appointments, which we cover at **a \$7 Copayment per visit**
- Health Education
 - Hearing Services
 - Home Health Care
 - Hospice Care
 - Infertility Services
 - Mental Health Services
 - Ostomy and Urological Supplies
 - Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures
 - Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements
 - Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
 - Reconstructive Surgery
 - Transgender Surgery
 - Transplant Services
 - Vision Services

Note: Vaccines covered by Medicare Part D are not covered under this "Outpatient Care" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section).

Services not covered under this "Outpatient Care" section

The following types of outpatient Services are covered only as described under these headings in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Chemical Dependency Services
- Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia
- Dialysis Care
- Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use

Hospital Inpatient Care

We cover the following inpatient Services at a **\$250 Copayment per admission** in a Plan Hospital, when the Services are generally and customarily provided by acute care general hospitals inside our Service Area:

- Room and board, including a private room if Medically Necessary
- Specialized care and critical care units
- General and special nursing care
- Operating and recovery rooms
- Services of Plan Physicians, including consultation and treatment by specialists
- Anesthesia
- Drugs prescribed in accord with our drug formulary guidelines (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Cost

Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)

- Radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes
- Durable medical equipment and medical supplies
- Imaging, laboratory, and special procedures
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Obstetrical care and delivery (including cesarean section). Note: If you are discharged within 48 hours after delivery (or within 96 hours if delivery is by cesarean section), your Plan Physician may order a follow-up visit for you and your newborn to take place within 48 hours after discharge (for visits after you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy (including treatment in our organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation program) in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services and discharge planning

Services not covered under this "Hospital Inpatient Care" section

The following types of inpatient Services are covered only as described under the following headings in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Chemical Dependency Services
- Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia
- Dialysis Care
- Hospice Care
- Infertility Services

- Mental Health Services
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services
- Skilled Nursing Facility Care
- Transgender Surgery
- Transplant Services

Ambulance Services

Emergency

When you have an Emergency Medical Condition, we cover emergency Services of a licensed ambulance anywhere in the world at **no charge**. In accord with the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section, we cover emergency ambulance Services that are not ordered by us only if one of the following is true:

- Your treating physician determines that you must be transported to another facility when you are not Clinically Stable because the care you need is not available at the treating facility
- You are not already being treated, and you reasonably believe that your condition requires ambulance transportation

Nonemergency

Inside our Service Area, we cover nonemergency ambulance Services in accord with Medicare guidelines at **no charge** if a Plan Physician determines that your condition requires the use of Services that only a licensed ambulance can provide and that the use of other means of transportation would endanger your health. These Services are covered only when the vehicle transports you to or from covered Services in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Ambulance Services exclusion

- Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance), even if it is the only way to travel to a Plan Provider

Chemical Dependency Services

Inpatient detoxification

We cover hospitalization at a **\$250 Copayment per admission** in a Plan Hospital only for medical management of withdrawal symptoms, including room and board, Plan Physician Services, drugs, dependency recovery Services, education, and counseling.

Outpatient chemical dependency care

We cover the following Services for treatment of chemical dependency:

- Day-treatment programs
- Intensive outpatient programs
- Individual and group chemical dependency counseling visits
- Visits for the purpose of medical treatment for withdrawal symptoms

You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual visits: a **\$15 Copayment per visit**
- Group visits: a **\$5 Copayment per visit**

We cover methadone maintenance treatment at **no charge** for pregnant Members during pregnancy and for two months after delivery at a licensed treatment center approved by the Medical Group. We do not cover methadone maintenance treatment in any other circumstances.

Transitional residential recovery Services

We cover chemical dependency treatment in a nonmedical transitional residential recovery setting approved in writing by the Medical Group. We cover these Services at a **\$100 Copayment per admission**. These settings provide counseling and support services in a structured environment.

Services not covered under this "Chemical Dependency Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Inpatient care received in an acute care general hospital (refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care")
- Outpatient self-administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Chemical dependency Services exclusion

- Services in a specialized facility for alcoholism, drug abuse, or drug addiction except as otherwise described in this "Chemical Dependency Services" section

Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia

Dental Services for radiation treatment

We cover services in accord with Medicare guidelines, including dental evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment, and extractions necessary to prepare your jaw for radiation therapy of cancer in your head or neck at a **\$15 Copayment per visit** if a Plan Physician provides the Services or if the Medical Group authorizes a referral to

a dentist (as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

Dental anesthesia

For dental procedures at a Plan Facility, we provide general anesthesia and the facility's Services associated with the anesthesia if all of the following are true:

- You are under age 7, or you are developmentally disabled, or your health is compromised
- Your clinical status or underlying medical condition requires that the dental procedure be provided in a hospital or outpatient surgery center
- The dental procedure would not ordinarily require general anesthesia

We do not cover any other Services related to the dental procedure, such as the dentist's Services, unless the Service is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

For covered dental anesthesia Services, you will pay the **Cost Sharing that you would pay for hospital inpatient care or outpatient surgery, depending on the setting.**

Services not covered under this "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Dialysis Care

We cover acute and chronic dialysis Services if all of the following requirements are met:

- You satisfy all medical criteria developed by the Medical Group
- The facility is certified by Medicare
- A Plan Physician provides a written referral for your dialysis treatment except for out-of-area dialysis care

We also cover hemodialysis and peritoneal home dialysis (including equipment, training, and medical supplies).

Out-of-area dialysis care

We cover dialysis (kidney) Services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our Service Area. If possible, before you leave the Service Area, please let us know where you are going so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while outside our Service Area.

The procedure for obtaining reimbursement for out-of-area dialysis care is described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

You pay the following for these covered Services related to dialysis:

- Inpatient dialysis care: **a \$250 Copayment per admission**
- One routine office visit per month with the multidisciplinary nephrology team: **no charge**
- All other office visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Hemodialysis treatment: **no charge**

Services not covered under this "Dialysis Care" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and

Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use

We cover durable medical equipment for use in your home (or another location used as your home as defined by Medicare) in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary and Medicare guidelines. Durable medical equipment for home use is an item that is intended for repeated use, primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, generally not useful to a person who is not ill or injured, and appropriate for use in the home.

Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. Covered durable medical equipment (including repair or replacement of covered equipment, unless due to misuse) is provided at **no charge**. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor.

Durable medical equipment for diabetes

The following diabetes blood-testing supplies and equipment and insulin-administration devices are covered under this "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" section:

- Blood glucose monitors and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices)
- Insulin pumps and supplies to operate the pump

About our durable medical equipment formulary

Our durable medical equipment formulary includes the list of durable medical equipment that is covered by Medicare or has been approved by our Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee for our Members. Our durable medical equipment formulary was developed by a multidisciplinary clinical and operational work group with review and input from Plan Physicians and medical professionals with durable medical equipment expertise (for example: physical, respiratory, and enterostomal therapists and home health). A multidisciplinary Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee is responsible for reviewing and revising the durable medical equipment formulary. Our durable medical equipment formulary is periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice. To find out whether a particular item is included in our durable medical equipment formulary, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Our formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary durable medical equipment (equipment not listed on our durable medical equipment formulary for your condition) if the equipment would otherwise be covered and the Medical Group determines that it is Medically Necessary as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

Services not covered under this "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Diabetes urine testing supplies and insulin-administration devices other than insulin

pumps (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

- Durable medical equipment related to the terminal illness for Members who are receiving covered hospice care (refer to "Hospice Care")

Durable medical equipment for home use exclusions

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Exercise or hygiene equipment
- Dental appliances
- Nonmedical items, such as sauna baths or elevators
- Modifications to your home or car
- Devices for testing blood or other body substances (except diabetes blood glucose monitors and their supplies)
- Electronic monitors of the heart or lungs except infant apnea monitors

Health Education

We cover a variety of healthy living (health education) programs to help you take an active role in protecting and improving your health, including programs for tobacco cessation, stress management, and chronic conditions (such as diabetes and asthma). We cover individual office visits at a **\$15 Copayment per visit**. We provide all other covered Services at **no charge**. You can also participate in programs that we don't cover, which may require that you pay a fee.

For more information about our healthy living programs, please contact your local Health Education Department or our Member Service Call Center, or go to our Web site at **kp.org**. *Your Guidebook* also includes information about our healthy living programs.

Note: Our Health Education Department offers a comprehensive self-management workshop to help members learn the best choices in exercise, diet, monitoring, and medications to manage and control diabetes. Members may also choose to receive diabetes self-management training from a program outside our Plan that is recognized by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and approved by Medicare.

Hearing Services

We cover the following:

- Hearing tests to determine the appropriate hearing aid: **no charge**
- A **\$2,500 Allowance** for each ear toward the purchase price of a hearing aid every 36 months when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is an audiologist. We will cover hearing aids for both ears only if both aids are required to provide significant improvement that is not obtainable with only one hearing aid. We will not provide the Allowance if we have provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) a hearing aid within the previous 36 months. Also, the Allowance can only be used at the initial point of sale. If you do not use all of your Allowance at the initial point of sale, you cannot use it later
- Visits to verify that the hearing aid conforms to the prescription: **no charge**
- Visits for fitting, counseling, adjustment, cleaning, and inspection after the warranty is exhausted: **no charge**

We select the provider or vendor that will furnish the covered hearing aid. Coverage is limited to the types and models of hearing aids furnished by the provider or vendor.

Services not covered under this "Hearing Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Hearing tests to determine the need for hearing correction (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Services related to the ear or hearing other than those related to hearing aids described in this section (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)
- Cochlear implants and osseointegrated hearing devices (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Hearing Services exclusions

- Internally implanted hearing aids
- Replacement parts and batteries, repair of hearing aids, and replacement of lost or broken hearing aids (the manufacturer warranty may cover some of these)

Home Health Care

Home health care means Services provided in the home by nurses, medical social workers, home health aides, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists. We cover part-time or intermittent home health care in accord with Medicare guidelines at **no charge** only if all of the following are true:

- You are substantially confined to your home
- Your condition requires the Services of a nurse, physical therapist, or speech therapist (home health aide Services are not covered unless you are also getting covered home health care from a nurse, physical therapist, or speech therapist that only a licensed provider can provide)

- A Plan Physician determines that it is feasible to maintain effective supervision and control of your care in your home and that the Services can be safely and effectively provided in your home
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area
- The Services are covered in accord with Medicare guidelines, such as part-time or intermittent skilled nursing care and part-time or intermittent Services of a home health aide

The following types of Services are covered in the home only as described under these headings in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Dialysis Care
- Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use
- Ostomy and Urological Supplies
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Home health care exclusion

- Care in the home if the home is not a safe and effective treatment setting

Hospice Care

Hospice care is a specialized form of interdisciplinary health care designed to provide palliative care and to alleviate the physical, emotional, and spiritual discomforts of a Member experiencing the last phases of life due to a terminal illness. It also provides support to the primary caregiver and the Member's family. A Member who chooses hospice care is choosing to receive palliative care for pain and other symptoms associated with the terminal illness, but not to receive care to try to cure the terminal illness. You may

change your decision to receive hospice care benefits at any time.

We cover the hospice Services listed below at **no charge** only if all of the following requirements are met:

- You are not entitled to Medicare Part A (if you are entitled to Medicare Part A, see the "Special note if you have Medicare Part A" for more information)
- A Plan Physician has diagnosed you with a terminal illness and determines that your life expectancy is 12 months or less
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area (or inside California but within 15 miles or 30 minutes from our Service Area if you live outside our Service Area, and you have been a Senior Advantage Member continuously since before January 1, 1999, at the same home address)
- The Services are provided by a licensed hospice agency that is a Plan Provider
- The Services are necessary for the palliation and management of your terminal illness and related conditions

If all of the above requirements are met, we cover the following hospice Services, which are available on a 24-hour basis if necessary for your hospice care:

- Plan Physician Services
- Skilled nursing care, including assessment, evaluation, and case management of nursing needs, treatment for pain and symptom control, provision of emotional support to you and your family, and instruction to caregivers
- Physical, occupational, or speech therapy for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services
- Home health aide and homemaker services

- Palliative drugs prescribed for pain control and symptom management of the terminal illness for up to a 100-day supply in accord with our drug formulary guidelines. You must obtain these drugs from Plan Pharmacies. Certain drugs are limited to a maximum 30-day supply in any 30-day period (please call our Member Service Call Center for the current list of these drugs)
- Durable medical equipment
- Respite care when necessary to relieve your caregivers. Respite care is occasional short-term inpatient care limited to no more than five consecutive days at a time
- Counseling and bereavement services
- Dietary counseling
- The following care during periods of crisis when you need continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms:
 - ♦ nursing care on a continuous basis for as much as 24 hours a day as necessary to maintain you at home
 - ♦ short-term inpatient care required at a level that cannot be provided at home

Special note if you have Medicare Part A

If you have Medicare Part A, you may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Original Medicare (rather than our Plan) will pay the hospice provider for the services you receive and you will be responsible for payment of Original Medicare cost sharing amounts. If you elect hospice care, you are not entitled to any other benefits for the terminal illness under this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section or Medicare. However, we will continue to cover the Services described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section that are not related to the terminal illness. You may change

your decision to receive hospice care at any time.

For more information about Original Medicare hospice coverage, visit www.medicare.gov, and under "Search Tools," choose "Find a Medicare Publication" to view or download the publication "Medicare Hospice Benefits." Or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Infertility Services

We cover the following Services related to involuntary infertility:

- Services for diagnosis and treatment of involuntary infertility
- Artificial insemination

You pay the following for these Services related to involuntary infertility:

- Office visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery and other outpatient procedures: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Outpatient laboratory, imaging, and special procedures: **no charge**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, imaging, laboratory, and special procedures, and Plan Physician Services): **a \$250 Copayment per admission**

Services not covered under this "Infertility Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Infertility Services exclusions

- Services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility
- Semen and eggs (and Services related to their procurement and storage)

Mental Health Services

We cover Services specified in this "Mental Health Services" section only when both of the following requirements have been met:

- The Services are for the diagnosis or treatment of mental disorders
- The Services are provided by a Plan Physician or other Plan Provider who is a licensed health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license

A mental disorder is a mental health condition as identified in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision* that results in clinically significant distress or impairment of mental, emotional, or behavioral functioning.

Mental Disorders include the Severe Mental Illness of a person of any age and the Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child:

- Severe Mental Illness means the following mental disorders: schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, and bulimia nervosa.
- A Serious Emotional Disturbance of a child under age 18 means mental disorders as identified in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision*, other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder, that results in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to

expected developmental norms, if the child also meets at least one of the following three criteria:

- ◆ as a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and either (1) the child is at risk of removal from the home or has already been removed from the home, or (2) the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year without treatment
- ◆ the child displays psychotic features, or risk of suicide or violence due to a mental disorder
- ◆ the child meets special education eligibility requirements under Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7570) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the California Government Code

Outpatient mental health Services

We cover:

- Individual and group visits for diagnostic evaluation and psychiatric treatment
- Psychological testing when necessary to evaluate a mental disorder
- Visits for the purpose of monitoring drug therapy

You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Group visits: **a \$7 Copayment per visit**

Note: Outpatient intensive psychiatric treatment programs are not covered under this "Outpatient mental health Services" section (refer to "Intensive psychiatric treatment programs" under "Inpatient psychiatric

hospitalization and intensive psychiatric treatment programs" in this "Mental Health Services" section).

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization and intensive psychiatric treatment programs

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization. We cover care for acute psychiatric conditions in a Medicare-certified psychiatric hospital at a **\$250 Copayment per admission.**

Intensive psychiatric treatment programs.

We cover treatment in a structured multidisciplinary program as an alternative to inpatient psychiatric hospitalization at **no charge.** Hospital alternative Services include partial hospitalization and treatment in an intensive outpatient psychiatric treatment program.

Services not covered under this "Mental Health Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Inpatient care received in an acute care general hospital (refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care")
- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Ostomy and Urological Supplies

Inside our Service Area, we cover ostomy and urological supplies prescribed in accord with our soft goods formulary and Medicare guidelines at **no charge.** We select the vendor, and coverage is limited to the standard supply that adequately meets your medical needs.

About our soft goods formulary

Our soft goods formulary includes the list of ostomy and urological supplies that are covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or have been approved by our Soft Goods Formulary Executive Committee for our Members. Our Soft Goods Formulary Executive Committee is responsible for reviewing and revising the soft goods formulary. Our soft goods formulary is periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice. To find out whether a particular ostomy or urological supply is included in our soft goods formulary, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Our formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary ostomy and urological supplies (those not listed on our soft goods formulary for your condition) if they would otherwise be covered and the Medical Group determines that they are Medically Necessary as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

Ostomy and urological supplies exclusion

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features

Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures

We cover the following Services at the Cost Sharing indicated only when prescribed as part of care covered under other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Diagnostic and therapeutic imaging, such as X-rays, mammograms, and ultrasound: **no charge** except that certain imaging procedures are covered at a **\$15 Copayment per procedure** if they are provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in

a hospital operating room, or if they are provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort

- MRI, CT, and PET: **no charge**
- Nuclear medicine: **no charge**
- Laboratory tests (including tests for specific genetic disorders for which genetic counseling is available):
 - ♦ laboratory tests to monitor the effectiveness of dialysis: **no charge**
 - ♦ fecal occult blood tests: **no charge**
 - ♦ cervical cancer screening—including screening for human papillomavirus (HPV), prostate specific antigen tests, cholesterol tests (lipid panel and profile), diabetes screening (fasting blood glucose tests), sexually transmitted disease (STD) tests, and HIV tests: **no charge**
 - ♦ all other laboratory tests: **no charge**
- Routine preventive retinal photography screenings: **no charge**
- All other diagnostic procedures provided by Plan Providers who are not physicians (such as EKGs and EEGs): **no charge** except that certain diagnostic procedures are covered at a **\$15 Copayment per procedure** if they are provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if they are provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort. We also we cover electrocardiograms at the applicable Cost Sharing if they are prescribed by a psychiatrist who is not a Plan Physician to treat mental health conditions unless a Plan Physician determines that they are not Medically Necessary
- Radiation therapy: **no charge**
- Ultraviolet light treatments: **no charge**

Services not covered under this "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Services related to diagnosis and treatment of infertility (refer to "Infertility Services")

Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements

We cover outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section if all of the following are true:

- The item is prescribed either (a) by a Plan Physician, or (b) by a dentist or a Non-Plan Physician in the following circumstances unless a Plan Physician determines that the item is not Medically Necessary or is for a sexual dysfunction disorder:
 - ◆ a Non-Plan Physician prescribes the item after the Medical Group authorizes a written referral to the Non-Plan Physician (in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" in the "How to Obtain Services" section) and the item is covered as part of that referral
 - ◆ a Non-Plan Physician prescribes the item as part of covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
 - ◆ a Psychiatrist who is not a Plan Physician prescribes the drug for mental health care
 - ◆ a dentist prescribes the drug for dental care
- The item meets the requirements of our applicable drug formulary guidelines (our

Medicare Part D formulary or our formulary applicable to non-Part D items)

- You obtain the item from a Plan Pharmacy or our mail-order service, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Please refer to our *Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Pharmacy Directory* for the locations of Plan Pharmacies in your area. Plan Pharmacies can change without notice and if a pharmacy is no longer a Plan Pharmacy, you must obtain covered items from another Plan Pharmacy, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section

Obtaining refills by mail

Most refills are available through our mail-order service, but there are some restrictions. A Plan Pharmacy, our *Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Pharmacy Directory*, or our Web site at kp.org/rxrefill can give you more information about obtaining refills through our mail-order service. Please check with your local Plan Pharmacy if you have a question about whether or not your prescription can be mailed. Items available through our mail-order service are subject to change at any time without notice.

Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies

Generally, we only cover drugs filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy in limited, nonroutine circumstances when a Plan Pharmacy is not available. Below are the situations when we may cover prescriptions filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy. **Before you fill your prescription in these situations, call our Member Service Call Center to see if there is a Plan Pharmacy in your area where you can fill your prescription.**

- The drug is related to covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section. Note: Prescription drugs prescribed and provided outside of the United States and its territories as part of covered Emergency Care or Urgent Care are covered up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period. These drugs are covered under Part C benefits, and are not covered under Medicare Part D. Therefore, payments for these drugs do not count toward reaching the Part D Catastrophic Coverage Stage
- For Medicare Part D covered drugs, the following are additional situations when a Part D drug may be covered:
 - ◆ If you are traveling within the United States and its territories, but outside our Service Area, and you become ill or run out of your covered Part D prescription drugs. We will cover prescriptions that are filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy according to our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines
 - ◆ If you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner within our Service Area because there is no Plan Pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service. We may not cover your prescription if a reasonable person could have purchased the drug at a Plan Pharmacy during normal business hours
 - ◆ If you are trying to fill a prescription for a drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible Plan Pharmacy or available through our mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost drugs)

Payment and reimbursement. If you go to a Non-Plan Pharmacy for the reasons listed, you may have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your Copayment or Coinsurance)

when you fill your prescription. You may ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost by submitting a request for reimbursement. If we pay for the drugs you obtained from a Non-Plan Pharmacy, you may still pay more for your drugs than what you would have paid if you had gone to a Plan Pharmacy because you may be responsible for paying the difference between Plan Pharmacy Charges and the price that the Non-Plan Pharmacy charged you.

Medicare Part D drugs

Medicare Part D covers most outpatient prescription drugs if they are sold in the United States and approved for sale by the federal Food and Drug Administration. We cover Medicare Part D drugs in accord with our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines. Please refer to "Medicare Part D formulary" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section for more information about this formulary.

Cost Sharing for Medicare Part D drugs.

Unless you reach the Catastrophic Coverage Stage in a calendar year, you will pay the following Cost Sharing for covered Medicare Part D drugs:

- Generic drugs:
 - ◆ a **\$5 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$10 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$15 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ◆ a **\$5 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$10 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
- For brand-name drugs and specialty drugs:
 - ◆ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$60 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ◆ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to

100-day supply through our mail-order service

- Emergency contraceptive pills: **no charge**
- The following insulin-administration devices at a **\$5 Copayment**: needles, syringes, alcohol swabs, and gauze

Catastrophic Coverage Stage. All Medicare Prescription Drug Plans include catastrophic coverage for people with high drug costs. In order to qualify for catastrophic coverage, you must spend **\$4,550** out-of-pocket during 2010. When the total amount you have paid for your Cost Sharing reaches **\$4,550**, you will qualify for catastrophic coverage, you will move from the Coverage Gap Stage to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage and then you will pay the following for the remainder of 2010:

- a **\$3 Copayment** per prescription for insulin administration devices and generic drugs
- a **\$10 Copayment** per prescription for brand-name drugs and specialty drugs
- Emergency contraceptive pills: **no charge**

Note: Each year effective on January 1, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may change coverage thresholds and catastrophic coverage Copayments that apply for the calendar year. We will notify you in advance of any change to your coverage.

The amounts you paid for Medicare Part D drugs are computed by adding up the following:

- The amounts you paid for Medicare Part D drugs we covered in the calendar year under this and any other Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D evidence of coverage
- If you had previous Medicare Part D coverage from another organization, that organization's calculation of the amount you paid under that coverage for Medicare Part D drugs during the calendar year (including amounts you paid toward a Medicare Part D drug deductible)

In order for a Part D drug to count toward the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, it must either be a covered drug or a drug that would have been covered if you had met your deductible or you were not in a coverage level in which you had to pay full price (your previous coverage may or may not consider drugs to be covered in those circumstances). If you obtain noncovered Medicare Part D drugs from us, you will pay the full price of the drug and that amount does not count toward the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Also, when the following individuals or organizations pay your costs for such drugs, these payments will count toward your out-of-pocket costs and will help you qualify for catastrophic coverage:

- Family members or other individuals
- Medicare programs that provide extra help with prescription drug coverage
- Most charities or charitable organizations that pay Cost Sharing on your behalf. Please note that if the charity is established, run, or controlled by your current or former employer or union, the payments usually will not count toward your out-of-pocket costs

Note: If you have coverage from a third party (e.g., insurance plans, government funded health programs, or workers' compensation) that pays a part of or all of your out-of-pocket costs, you must let us know.

Keeping track of Medicare Part D drugs.

The Explanation of Benefits (EOB) is a document you will get for each month you use your Part D prescription drug coverage. The EOB will tell you the total amount you have spent on your prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for your prescription drugs. An Explanation of Benefits is also available upon request from our Member Service Call Center.

Extra help for covered Medicare Part D drugs. Medicare provides "extra help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you will get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium and Cost Sharing for Part D drugs. If you qualify, this extra help will count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Please see "Extra help with drug plan expenses" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section for more information.

Medicare Part D drug formulary

Our Medicare Part D drug formulary is a list of the drugs that we cover under your Part D drug coverage. We will generally cover the drugs listed in our formulary as long as the drug is Medically Necessary, the prescription is filled at a Plan Pharmacy, and other coverage rules are followed. For certain prescription drugs, we have additional requirements for coverage or limits on our coverage. These requirements and limits are described under "Utilization management" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section

The drugs on the formulary are selected by our Plan with the help of a team of Plan Providers. Not all drugs are covered by our Plan. In some cases, the law prohibits Medicare coverage of certain types of drugs under Part D coverage.

Each year, we send you an updated Part D formulary so you can find out what drugs are on our Part D formulary. You can get updated information about the drugs our Plan covers by visiting our Web site at kp.org/seniormedrx. You may also call our Member Service Call Center to find out if your drug is on the formulary or to request an updated copy of our formulary.

We may make certain changes to our formulary during the year. Changes in the formulary may affect which drugs are covered and how much

you will pay when filling your prescription. The kinds of formulary changes we may make include:

- Adding or removing drugs from the formulary
- Adding prior authorizations, quantity limits, or step-therapy restrictions on a drug
- Moving a drug to a higher or lower Cost Sharing tier

If we remove drugs from the formulary, or add prior authorizations, quantity limits, or step therapy restrictions on a drug, or move a drug to a higher Cost Sharing tier, and you are taking the drug affected by the change, you will be permitted to continue receiving that drug at the same level of Cost Sharing for the remainder of the calendar year. However, if a brand-name drug is replaced with a new generic drug, or our formulary is changed as a result of new information on a drug's safety or effectiveness, you may be affected by this change. We will notify you of the change at least 60 days before the date that the change becomes effective or provide you with a 60-day supply at the Plan Pharmacy. This will give you an opportunity to work with your physician to switch to a different drug that we cover or request an exception. (If a drug is removed from our formulary because the drug has been recalled from the pharmacies, we will not give 60 days' notice before removing the drug from the formulary. Instead, we will remove the drug immediately and notify members taking the drug about the change as soon as possible.)

If your prescription isn't listed on your copy of our formulary, you should first check the formulary on our Web site which we update when there is a change. In addition, you may contact our Member Service Call Center to be sure it isn't covered. If Member Services confirms that we don't cover your drug, you have two options:

- You may ask your Plan Physician if you can switch to another drug that is covered by us
- You or your Plan Physician may ask us to make an exception (a type of coverage determination) to cover your drug. See Section "Coverage Decisions, Complaints, and Appeals" for more information on how to request an exception

Transition policy. If you recently joined our Plan, you may be able to get, during the first 90 days of your membership, a temporary supply of a drug you were taking when you joined our Plan if it isn't on our formulary. Current members may also be affected by changes in our formulary from one year to the next. Members should talk to their Plan Physicians to decide if they should switch to a different drug that we cover or request a Part D formulary exception in order to get coverage for the drug. Please refer to our formulary or our Web site kp.org/seniormedrx for more information about our Part D transition coverage.

Medicare Part D exclusions (non-Part D drugs). By law, certain types of drugs are not covered by Medicare Part D. If a drug is not covered by Medicare Part D, any amounts you pay for that drug will not count toward reaching the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. A Medicare Prescription Drug Plan can't cover a drug under Medicare Part D in the following situations:

- The drug would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B
- Drug purchased outside the United States and its territories
- Off-label uses (meaning for uses other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration) of a prescription drug, except in cases where the use is supported by certain reference-book citations. Congress specifically listed the reference books that list whether the off-label use would be permitted. (These

reference books are American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the DRUGDEX Information System, and USPDI or its successor.) If the use is not supported by one of these reference books, known as compendia, then the drug is considered a non-Part D drug and cannot be covered by under Medicare Part D coverage

In addition, by law, certain types of drugs or categories of drugs are not covered under Medicare Part D. These drugs include:

- Nonprescription drugs (or over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs when used to promote fertility
- Drugs when used for the symptomatic relief of cough or colds
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale
- Drugs such as Viagra, Cialis, Levitra, and Caverject when used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
- Drugs when used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Drugs when used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Barbiturates and Benzodiazepines

Note: In addition to the coverage provided under this Medicare Part D plan, you also have coverage for non-Part D drugs described under "Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B" and "Other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. If a drug is not covered under Medicare Part D, please refer to those headings for information about your non-Part D drug coverage.

Other prescription drug coverage. If you have additional health care or drug coverage from another plan, you must provide that information to our Plan. The information you provide helps us calculate how much you and others have paid for your prescription drugs. In addition, if you lose or gain additional health care or prescription drug coverage, please call our Member Service Call Center to update your membership records.

Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B

In addition to Medicare Part D drugs, we also cover the limited number of outpatient prescription drugs that are covered by Medicare Part B in accord with our other drug formulary applicable to non-Part D items. The following are the types of drugs that Medicare Part B covers:

- Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected while you are getting physician services
- Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that was prescribed by a Plan Physician
- Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia
- Immunosuppressive drugs, if Medicare paid for the transplant (or a group plan was required to pay before Medicare paid for it)
- Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug
- Antigens
- Certain oral anticancer drugs and antinausea drugs
- Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when Medically Necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents

- Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases

Cost Sharing for Medicare Part B drugs.

You pay the following for Medicare Part B drugs:

- Generic drugs:
 - ♦ a **\$5 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$10 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$15 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ♦ a **\$5 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$10 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
- Brand-name drugs, specialty drugs, and compounded products:
 - ♦ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$60 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ♦ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service

Note: Home infusion drugs covered by Medicare Part B are not described under this section (instead, please refer to "Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements").

Other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements

If a drug, supply, or supplement is not covered by Medicare Part B or D, we cover the following additional items in accord with our non-Part D drug formulary:

- Drugs for which a prescription is required by law that are not covered by Medicare Part B or D. We also cover certain drugs that do not require a prescription by law if they are listed on our drug formulary applicable to non-Part D items. Note: Certain tobacco-cessation drugs if not covered by Medicare

Part D are covered only if you participate in a behavioral intervention program approved by the Medical Group

- Diaphragms and cervical caps
- Disposable needles and syringes needed for injecting covered drugs, pen delivery devices, and visual aids required to ensure proper dosage (except eyewear), that are not covered by Medicare Part B or D
- Inhaler spacers needed to inhale covered drugs
- Ketone test strips and sugar or acetone test tablets or tapes for diabetes urine testing
- Continuity non-Part D drugs: If this *Evidence of Coverage* is amended to exclude a non-Part D drug that we have been covering and providing to you under this *Evidence of Coverage*, we will continue to provide the non-Part D drug if a prescription is required by law and a Plan Physician continues to prescribe the drug for the same condition and for a use approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration

Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements

We cover the following outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements:

- Drugs for which a prescription is required by law. We also cover certain drugs that do not require a prescription by law if they are listed on our drug formulary. Note: Certain tobacco-cessation drugs are covered only if you participate in a behavioral intervention program approved by the Medical Group
- Diaphragms, cervical caps, and oral contraceptives
- Disposable needles and syringes needed for injecting covered drugs
- Inhaler spacers needed to inhale covered drugs

Cost Sharing for other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements. The Cost Sharing for these items is as follows:

- Generic items:
 - ♦ a **\$5 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$10 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$15 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ♦ a **\$5 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$10 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
 - ♦ drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders: **25 percent Coinsurance** for up to a 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy or through our mail-order service
- Brand-name items, specialty drugs, and compounded products:
 - ♦ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply, a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a **\$60 Copayment** for a 61- to 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy
 - ♦ a **\$20 Copayment** for up to a 30-day supply or a **\$40 Copayment** for a 31- to 100-day supply through our mail-order service
 - ♦ drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders: **25 percent Coinsurance** for up to a 100-day supply at a Plan Pharmacy or through our mail-order service
- Amino acid-modified products used to treat congenital errors of amino acid metabolism (such as phenylketonuria) and elemental dietary enteral formula when used as a primary therapy for regional enteritis: **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply
- Continuity drugs: **50 percent Coinsurance** for up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period
- Diaphragms and cervical caps: a **\$20 Copayment per item**

- Diabetes urine-testing supplies: **no charge** for up to a 100-day supply

Non–Part D drug formulary. Our non–Part D drug formulary includes the list of drugs that have been approved by our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for our Members. Our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, which is primarily composed of Plan Physicians, selects drugs for the drug formulary based on a number of factors, including safety and effectiveness as determined from a review of medical literature. The Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee meets quarterly to consider additions and deletions based on new information or drugs that become available. If you would like to request a copy of our non–Part D drug formulary, please call our Member Service Call Center. Note: The presence of a drug on our drug formulary does not necessarily mean that your Plan Physician will prescribe it for a particular medical condition.

Our drug formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary prescription drugs (those not listed on our drug formulary for your condition) if they would otherwise be covered and a Plan Physician determines that they are Medically Necessary. If you disagree with your Plan Physician's determination that a nonformulary prescription drug is not Medically Necessary, you may file an appeal as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. Also, our non–Part D formulary guidelines may require you to participate in a behavioral intervention program approved by the Medical Group for specific conditions and you may be required to pay for the program.

Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements

We cover certain self-administered intravenous drugs, fluids, additives, and nutrients that require specific types of parenteral-infusion (such as an intravenous or intraspinal-infusion)

at **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply. In addition, we cover the supplies and equipment required for the administration of these drugs at **no charge**.

Drug utilization review

We conduct drug utilization reviews to make sure that you are getting safe and appropriate care. These reviews are especially important if you have more than one doctor who prescribes your medications. We conduct drug utilization reviews each time you fill a prescription and on a regular basis by reviewing our records. During these reviews, we look for medication problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Duplicate drugs that are unnecessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same medical condition
- Drugs that are inappropriate because of your age or gender
- Possible harmful interactions between drugs you are taking
- Drug allergies
- Drug dosage errors

If we identify a medication problem during our drug utilization review, we will work with your doctor to correct the problem.

Medication therapy management programs

We offer medication therapy management programs at no additional cost to Members who have multiple medical conditions, who are taking many prescription drugs, and who have high drug costs. These programs were developed for us by a team of pharmacists and doctors. We use these medication therapy management programs to help us provide better care for our members. For example, these programs help us make sure that you are using appropriate drugs to treat your medical

conditions and help us identify possible medication errors.

If you are selected to join a medication therapy management program, we will send you information about the specific program, including information about how to access the program.

ID card at Plan Pharmacies

You must present your Kaiser Permanente ID card when obtaining covered items from Plan Pharmacies that are not owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente. If you do not have your ID card, the Plan Pharmacy may require you to pay Charges for your covered items, and you will have to file a claim for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Notes:

- If Charges for a covered item are less than the Copayment, you will pay the lesser amount
- Durable medical equipment used to administer drugs, such as diabetes insulin pumps (and their supplies), and diabetes blood-testing equipment (and their supplies) are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)
- Except for vaccines covered by Medicare Part D, drugs administered to you in a Plan Medical Office or during home visits are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)

- Drugs covered during a covered stay in a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care" and "Skilled Nursing Facility Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements limitations

Day supply limit. Plan Physicians determine the amount of a drug or other item that is Medically Necessary for a particular day supply for you. Upon payment of the Cost Sharing specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section, you will receive the supply prescribed up to a 100-day supply in a 100-day period. However, the Plan Pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period at the Cost Sharing listed in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section if the Plan Pharmacy determines that the drug is in limited supply in the market or a 31-day supply in any 31-day period if the item is dispensed by a long term care facility's pharmacy. Plan Pharmacies may also limit the quantity dispensed as described under "Utilization management." If you wish to receive more than the covered day supply limit, then the additional amount is not covered and you must pay Charges for any prescribed quantities that exceed the day supply limit. The amount you pay for noncovered drugs does not count toward reaching the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Utilization management. For certain items, we have additional coverage requirements and limits that help promote effective drug use and help us control drug plan costs. Examples of these utilization management tools are:

- **Quantity limits:** The Plan Pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed at the Cost Sharing specified in this "Outpatient Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period for specific drugs. Your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs. In addition, we cover episodic drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction up to a maximum of 8 doses in any 30-day period, 16 doses in any 60-day period, or 27 doses in any 100-day period. Also, when there is a shortage of a drug in the marketplace and the amount of available supplies, we may reduce the quantity of the drug dispensed accordingly and charge one cost share
- **Generic substitution:** When there is a generic version of a brand-name drug available, Plan Pharmacies will automatically give you the generic version, unless your Plan Physician has specifically requested a formulary exception because it is Medically Necessary for you to receive the brand-name drug instead of the formulary alternative

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements exclusions

- Any requested packaging (such as dose packaging) other than the dispensing pharmacy's standard packaging
- Compounded products unless the active ingredient in the compounded product is listed on one of our drug formularies
- Drugs when prescribed to shorten the duration of the common cold

Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

We cover the devices specified in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section if they are in general use, intended for repeated use, primarily and customarily used for medical purposes, and generally not useful to a person

who is not ill or injured. Coverage is limited to the standard device that adequately meets your medical needs.

We select the provider or vendor that will furnish the covered device. Coverage includes fitting and adjustment of these devices, their repair or replacement (unless due to misuse), and Services to determine whether you need a prosthetic or orthotic device. If we do not cover the device, we will try to help you find facilities where you may obtain what you need at a reasonable price.

Internally implanted devices

We cover at **no charge** internal devices implanted during covered surgery, such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints in accord with Medicare guidelines. Note: You may request insertion of presbyopia-correcting intraocular lenses (IOLs) following cataract surgery. You may also request IOLs for correction of astigmatism. You are responsible for payment of that portion of the charge for the IOL and associated services that exceed Charges for insertion of a conventional IOL following cataract surgery.

External devices

We cover the following external prosthetic and orthotic devices (including repair or replacement of covered devices, unless due to misuse) at **no charge**:

- Prosthetics and orthotics in accord with Medicare guidelines. These include braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and therapeutic footwear for severe diabetes-related foot disease in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prosthetic devices and installation accessories to restore a method of speaking following the removal of all or part of the larynx (this coverage does not include electronic voice-producing machines, which are not prosthetic devices)

- Prostheses needed after a Medically Necessary mastectomy, including custom-made prostheses when Medically Necessary
- Podiatric devices (including footwear) to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is a podiatrist
- Compression burn garments and lymphedema wraps and garments
- Enteral formula for Members who require tube feeding in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury, or congenital defect
- Other covered prosthetic and orthotic devices:
 - ◆ prosthetic devices required to replace all or part of an organ or extremity, but only if they also replace the function of the organ or extremity
 - ◆ orthotic devices required to support or correct a defective body part in accord with Medicare guidelines
 - ◆ covered special footwear when custom made for foot disfigurement due to disease, injury, or developmental disability

Services not covered under this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Eyeglasses and contact lenses (refer to "Vision Services")
- Hearing aids other than internally implanted devices described in this section (refer to "Hearing Services")

Prosthetic and orthotic devices exclusions

- Dental appliances
- Except as otherwise described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section, nonrigid supplies not covered by Medicare, such as elastic stockings and wigs
- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Shoes or arch supports, even if custom-made, except footwear described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section for diabetes-related complications and foot disfigurement

Reconstructive Surgery

We cover reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, if a Plan Physician determines that it is necessary to improve function, or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible.

Also, following Medically Necessary removal of all or part of a breast, we cover reconstruction of the breast, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and treatment of physical complications, including lymphedemas.

You pay the following for covered reconstructive surgery Services:

- Office visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, and Plan Physician Services): **a \$250 Copayment per admission**

Services not covered under this "Reconstructive Surgery" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")
- Transgender surgery (refer to "Transgender Surgery")

Reconstructive surgery exclusions

- Surgery that, in the judgment of a Plan Physician specializing in reconstructive surgery, offers only a minimal improvement in appearance
- Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance

Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services

Care in a Medicare-certified Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution (RNHCI) is covered by our Plan under certain conditions. Covered Services in an RNHCI are limited to nonreligious aspects of care. To be eligible for covered Services in a RNHCI, you must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive inpatient hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility care. You may get Services furnished in the home, but only items and Services ordinarily furnished by home health agencies that are not RNHCIs. In addition, you must sign a legal document that says you are

conscientiously opposed to the acceptance of "nonexcepted" medical treatment. ("Excepted" medical treatment is a Service or treatment that you receive involuntarily or that is required under federal, state, or local law.

"Nonexcepted" medical treatment is any other Service or treatment.) Your stay in the RNHCI is not covered by us unless you obtain authorization (approval) in advance from us.

Note: Covered Services are subject to the same limitations and Cost Sharing required for Services provided by Plan Providers as described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section.

Skilled Nursing Facility Care

Inside our Service Area, we cover at **no charge** up to 100 days per benefit period of skilled inpatient Services in a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility and in accord with Medicare guidelines. The skilled inpatient Services must be customarily provided by a Skilled Nursing Facility, and above the level of custodial or intermediate care.

A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility at a skilled level of care (defined in accord with Medicare guidelines). A benefit period ends on the date you have not been an inpatient in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, receiving a skilled level of care, for 60 consecutive days. A new benefit period can begin only after any existing benefit period ends. A prior three-day stay in an acute care hospital is not required. Note: If your Cost Sharing changes during a benefit period, you will continue to pay the previous Cost Sharing amount until a new benefit period begins.

We cover the following Services:

- Physician and nursing Services
- Room and board

- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Physician as part of your plan of care in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility by medical personnel
- Durable medical equipment in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary and Medicare guidelines if Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily furnish the equipment
- Imaging and laboratory Services that Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily provide
- Medical social services
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Medical supplies
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy

Services not covered under this "Skilled Nursing Facility Care" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient imaging, laboratory, and special procedures (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Non-Plan Skilled Nursing Facility care

Generally, you will get your Skilled Nursing Facility care from Plan Facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to receive covered care from a non-Plan facility, if the facility accepts our Plan's amounts for payment.

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides Skilled Nursing Facility care)

- A Skilled Nursing Facility where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital

Transgender Surgery

Up to a \$75,000 lifetime maximum, we cover genital surgery and mastectomy if Medical Group authorizes the surgery in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section. The lifetime maximum is calculated by adding up the Charges for transgender surgical Services we cover for you, including any related travel and lodging preauthorized in accord with our travel and lodging guidelines, less any Cost Sharing that you paid for those Services.

You pay the following for these covered transgender surgical Services:

- Office visits: **a \$15 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery and other outpatient procedures: **a \$15 Copayment per procedure**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, and Plan Physician Services): **a \$250 Copayment per admission**

Services not covered under this "Transgender Surgery" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")
- Psychological counseling (refer to "Mental Health Services")

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Transgender surgery exclusion

- Surgery or other Services that are intended primarily to change or maintain your appearance, voice, or other characteristics, except for the covered transgender surgery Services listed in this "Transgender Surgery" section

Transplant Services

We cover transplants of organs, tissue, or bone marrow in accord with Medicare guidelines and if the Medical Group provides a written referral for care to a transplant facility as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

After the referral to a transplant facility, the following applies:

- If either the Medical Group or the referral facility determines that you do not satisfy its respective criteria for a transplant, we will only cover Services you receive before that determination is made
- Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, the Medical Group, and Plan Physicians are not responsible for finding, furnishing, or ensuring the availability of an organ, tissue, or bone marrow donor
- In accord with our guidelines for Services for living transplant donors, we provide certain donation-related Services for a donor, or an individual identified by the Medical Group as a potential donor, whether or not the donor is a Member. These Services must be directly related to a covered transplant for you, which may include certain Services for harvesting the organ, tissue, or bone marrow and for treatment of complications. Our guidelines

for donor Services are available by calling our Member Service Call Center

For covered transplant Services that you receive, you will pay the **Cost Sharing you would pay if the Services were not related to a transplant.**

We provide or pay for donation-related Services for actual or potential donors (whether or not they are Members) in accord with our guidelines for donor Services at **no charge.**

Services not covered under this "Transplant Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Vision Services

We cover the Services listed below at Plan Medical Offices or Plan Optical Sales Offices when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is an optometrist.

Optical Services

Eyeglasses and contact lenses. We provide a **\$150 Allowance** toward the purchase price of any or all of the following every 24 months:

- Eyeglass lenses when a Plan Provider puts the lenses into a frame
- Eyeglass frames when a Plan Provider puts two lenses (at least one of which must have refractive value) into the frame
- Contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing

We will not provide the Allowance if we have provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) lenses or frames within the previous 24 months.

The Allowance can only be used at the initial point of sale. If you do not use all of your Allowance at the initial point of sale, you cannot use it later.

If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes within 12 months of the initial point of sale, we will provide an Allowance toward the purchase price of a replacement eyeglass lens (or contact lens, fitting, and dispensing). The Allowance for these replacement lenses is **\$60** for single vision eyeglass lenses or contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing and **\$90** for multifocal eyeglass lenses.

Special contact lenses. We cover the following special contact lenses:

- Up to two Medically Necessary contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing per eye every 12 months (including lenses we covered under any other evidence of coverage offered by your Group) to treat aniridia (missing iris): **no charge**
- Up to six Medically Necessary aphakic contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing per eye per calendar year (including lenses we covered under any other evidence of coverage offered by your Group) to treat aphakia (absence of the crystalline lens of the eye): **no charge**
- If contact lenses will provide a significant improvement in your vision not obtainable with eyeglass lenses, we cover either one pair of contact lenses or an initial supply of disposable contact lenses every 24 months at **no charge**. When we cover these special contact lenses, you cannot use the Allowance mentioned under "Eyeglasses and contact lenses" for another 24 months. However, if the combination of special

contact lenses and eyeglasses will provide a significant improvement in your vision not obtainable with special contact lenses alone, you can use that Allowance toward the purchase of the eyeglasses if we have not covered lenses or frames within the previous 24 months. If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes, we will cover special contact lens replacements, including fitting and dispensing for the eye(s) that have the .50 diopter change

Eyewear following cataract surgery. In accord with Medicare guidelines, we provide at **no charge** one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. Also, we provide corrective lenses and frames (and replacements) needed after a cataract removal without a lens implant. If the eyewear you purchase costs more than what Original Medicare covers, you pay the difference.

Services not covered under this "Vision Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section:

- Eye refraction exams to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses and glaucoma screenings (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Services related to the eye or vision other than those related to eyeglasses and contact lenses described in this section (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D" section)

Vision Services exclusions

- Industrial frames

- Lenses and sunglasses without refractive value, except that this exclusion does not apply to any of the following:
 - ◆ a clear balance lens if only one eye needs correction
 - ◆ tinted lenses when Medically Necessary to treat macular degeneration or retinitis pigmentosa
- Replacement of lost, broken, or damaged lenses or frames
- Lens adornment, such as engraving, faceting, or jewelry
- Low-vision devices
- Non-prescription products, such as eyeglass holders, eyeglass cases, and repair kits

Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP

We cover the Services described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, subject to all provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section, only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- You are a Member on the date that you receive the Services
- The Services are Medically Necessary
- The Services are provided, prescribed, authorized, or directed by a Plan Physician except where specifically noted to the contrary in the sections listed below for the following Services:
 - ◆ emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section
 - ◆ Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and

Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section

- ◆ out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section
- ◆ visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- You receive the Services from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except where specifically noted to the contrary in the sections listed below for the following Services:
 - ◆ authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
 - ◆ emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section
 - ◆ Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
 - ◆ out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section
 - ◆ prescription drugs from Non-Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section
 - ◆ visiting member care as described under "Visiting Other Regions" in the "How to Obtain Services" section

The only Services we cover under this *Evidence of Coverage* are those that this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section says that

we cover, subject to exclusions and limitations described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section and to all provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section. The "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section describes exclusions, limitations, reductions, and coordination of benefits provisions that apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered. When an exclusion or limitation applies only to a particular benefit, it is listed in the description of that benefit in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section. Also, please refer to:

- The "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section for information about how to obtain covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers
- *Your Guidebook* for the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility in your area, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services

Cost Sharing

At the time you receive covered Services, you must pay the Cost Sharing in effect on that date, except as follows:

- If you are receiving covered inpatient hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility Services on the effective date of this *Evidence of Coverage*, you pay the Cost Sharing in effect on your admission date until you are discharged if the Services were covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage and there has been no break in coverage. However, if the Services were not covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage, or if there has been a break in coverage, you pay the Cost Sharing in effect on the date you receive the Services

- For items ordered in advance, you pay the Cost Sharing in effect on the order date (although we will not cover the item unless you still have coverage for it on the date you receive it) and you may be required to pay the Cost Sharing when the item is ordered. For outpatient prescription drugs, the order date is the date that the pharmacy processes the order after receiving all the information they need to fill the prescription

If you receive Services that are not covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may be liable for the full price of those Services.

Copayments and Coinsurance

The Copayment or Coinsurance you must pay for each covered Service is described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section.

Special Note about Clinical Trials

We do not cover clinical trials under this Senior Advantage Evidence of Coverage because they are experimental or investigational, but you do have coverage through Original Medicare for certain clinical trials. Original Medicare covers routine costs if you take part in a clinical trial that meets Medicare requirements. Routine costs include costs like room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a trial, an operation to implant an item that is being tested, and items and services to treat side effects and complications arising from the new care. Generally, Medicare will not cover the costs of experimental care, such as the drugs or devices being tested in a clinical trial.

There are certain requirements for Medicare coverage of clinical trials. If you participate as a patient in a clinical trial that meets Medicare requirements, the Original Medicare Plan (and not Senior Advantage) pays the clinical trial doctors and other providers for the covered services you get that are related to the clinical

trial. When you are in a clinical trial, you may stay enrolled in Senior Advantage. You should continue to come to Plan Providers for all covered Services that are not part of the clinical trial.

You will have to pay the Cost Sharing charged under Original Medicare for the services you receive when participating in a qualifying clinical trial. To find out how much you will have to pay for Medicare covered clinical trials, please refer to the "Medicare & You" handbook. Also, to learn more about what Medicare covers, please refer to the "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies" brochure. To get a free copy, call Medicare directly toll free at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048) 24 hours a day, seven days a week, or visit www.medicare.gov on the Web.

You don't need to get a referral from a Plan Provider to join a clinical trial covered by Medicare, and the clinical trial providers don't need to be Plan Providers. However, you should tell us before you join a clinical trial outside of Kaiser Permanente so we can keep track of your Services.

Outpatient Care

We cover the following outpatient care for preventive medicine, diagnosis, and treatment subject to the Cost Sharing indicated:

- Routine preventive care:
 - ◆ physical exams, including well-woman visits and the Welcome to Medicare Exam during the first year after Medicare Part B enrollment in accord with Medicare guidelines: **no charge**
 - ◆ well-child visits for Members through age 23 months: **no charge**
 - ◆ family planning visits for counseling, or to obtain emergency contraceptive pills, injectable contraceptives, internally

implanted time-release contraceptives, or intrauterine devices (IUDs): **no charge**

- ◆ after confirmation of pregnancy, the normal series of regularly scheduled preventive care prenatal visits and the first postpartum visit: **no charge**
- ◆ glaucoma screenings in accord with Medicare guidelines and eye exams for refraction to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses: **no charge**
- ◆ hearing tests to determine the need for hearing correction: **no charge**
- ◆ vaccines (immunizations) covered by Medicare Part B and administered to you in a Plan Medical Office: **no charge**
- Primary and specialty care visits: **no charge**
- Outpatient surgery and other outpatient procedures: **no charge**
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy: **no charge**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines: **no charge**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in our organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation day-treatment program in accord with Medicare guidelines: **no charge**
- Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation, in accord with Medicare guidelines, is provided by a participating chiropractor of the American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans): **no charge**. (A referral by a Plan Physician is not required. For the list of participating ASH Plans providers, please refer to your ASH Plans provider directory. To request an ASH Plans provider directory, please call our Member Service Call Center)
- Urgent Care visits: **no charge**
- Emergency Department visits: **no charge**

- House calls by a Plan Physician (or a Plan Provider who is a registered nurse) inside our Service Area when care can best be provided in your home as determined by a Plan Physician: **no charge**
- Blood, blood products, and their administration: **no charge**
- Administered drugs (drugs, injectables, radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes, and allergy test and treatment materials) prescribed in accord with our drug formulary guidelines, if administration or observation by medical personnel is required and they are administered to you in a Plan Medical Office or during home visits: **no charge**
- Preventive health screenings, such as screening and tests for colorectal cancer, in accord with Medicare guidelines: **no charge**

Note: Vaccines covered by Medicare Part D are not covered under this "Outpatient Care" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section).

Services not covered under this "Outpatient Care" section

The following types of outpatient Services are covered only as described under these headings in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Chemical Dependency Services
- Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia
- Dialysis Care
- Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use
- Health Education
- Hearing Services
- Home Health Care
- Hospice Care
- Infertility Services
- Mental Health Services
- Ostomy and Urological Supplies
- Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Transgender Surgery
- Transplant Services
- Vision Services

Hospital Inpatient Care

We cover the following inpatient Services at **no charge** in a Plan Hospital, when the Services are generally and customarily provided by acute care general hospitals inside our Service Area:

- Room and board, including a private room if Medically Necessary
- Specialized care and critical care units
- General and special nursing care
- Operating and recovery rooms
- Services of Plan Physicians, including consultation and treatment by specialists
- Anesthesia
- Drugs prescribed in accord with our drug formulary guidelines (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)
- Radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes
- Durable medical equipment and medical supplies

- Imaging, laboratory, and special procedures
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Obstetrical care and delivery (including cesarean section). Note: If you are discharged within 48 hours after delivery (or within 96 hours if delivery is by cesarean section), your Plan Physician may order a follow-up visit for you and your newborn to take place within 48 hours after discharge (for visits after you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy (including treatment in our organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation program) in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services and discharge planning

Services not covered under this "Hospital Inpatient Care" section

The following types of inpatient Services are covered only as described under the following headings in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Chemical Dependency Services
- Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia
- Dialysis Care
- Hospice Care
- Infertility Services
- Mental Health Services
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services
- Skilled Nursing Facility Care
- Transgender Surgery

- Transplant Services

Ambulance Services

Emergency

When you have an Emergency Medical Condition, we cover emergency Services of a licensed ambulance anywhere in the world at **no charge**. In accord with the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section, we cover emergency ambulance Services that are not ordered by us only if one of the following is true:

- Your treating physician determines that you must be transported to another facility when you are not Clinically Stable because the care you need is not available at the treating facility
- You are not already being treated, and you reasonably believe that your condition requires ambulance transportation

Nonemergency

Inside our Service Area, we cover nonemergency ambulance Services in accord with Medicare guidelines at **no charge** if a Plan Physician determines that your condition requires the use of Services that only a licensed ambulance can provide and that the use of other means of transportation would endanger your health. These Services are covered only when the vehicle transports you to or from covered Services in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Ambulance Services exclusion

- Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance), even if it is the only way to travel to a Plan Provider

Chemical Dependency Services

Inpatient detoxification

We cover hospitalization at **no charge** in a Plan Hospital only for medical management of withdrawal symptoms, including room and board, Plan Physician Services, drugs, dependency recovery Services, education, and counseling.

Outpatient chemical dependency care

We cover the following Services for treatment of chemical dependency:

- Day-treatment programs
- Intensive outpatient programs
- Individual and group chemical dependency counseling visits
- Visits for the purpose of medical treatment for withdrawal symptoms

You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual visits: **no charge**
- Group visits: **no charge**

We cover methadone maintenance treatment at **no charge** for pregnant Members during pregnancy and for two months after delivery at a licensed treatment center approved by the Medical Group. We do not cover methadone maintenance treatment in any other circumstances.

Transitional residential recovery Services

We cover chemical dependency treatment in a nonmedical transitional residential recovery setting approved in writing by the Medical Group. We cover these Services at **no charge**. These settings provide counseling and support services in a structured environment.

Services not covered under this "Chemical Dependency Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Inpatient care received in an acute care general hospital (refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care")
- Outpatient self-administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Chemical dependency Services exclusion

- Services in a specialized facility for alcoholism, drug abuse, or drug addiction except as otherwise described in this "Chemical Dependency Services" section

Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia

Dental Services for radiation treatment

We cover services in accord with Medicare guidelines, including dental evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment, and extractions necessary to prepare your jaw for radiation therapy of cancer in your head or neck at **no charge** if a Plan Physician provides the Services or if the Medical Group authorizes a referral to a dentist (as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

Dental anesthesia

For dental procedures at a Plan Facility, we provide general anesthesia and the facility's Services associated with the anesthesia if all of the following are true:

- You are under age 7, or you are developmentally disabled, or your health is compromised
- Your clinical status or underlying medical condition requires that the dental procedure be provided in a hospital or outpatient surgery center
- The dental procedure would not ordinarily require general anesthesia

We do not cover any other Services related to the dental procedure, such as the dentist's Services, unless the Service is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

For covered dental anesthesia Services, you will pay the **Cost Sharing that you would pay for hospital inpatient care or outpatient surgery, depending on the setting.**

Services not covered under this "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Dialysis Care

We cover acute and chronic dialysis Services if all of the following requirements are met:

- You satisfy all medical criteria developed by the Medical Group
- The facility is certified by Medicare

- A Plan Physician provides a written referral for your dialysis treatment except for out-of-area dialysis care

We also cover hemodialysis and peritoneal home dialysis (including equipment, training, and medical supplies).

Out-of-area dialysis care

We cover dialysis (kidney) Services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our Service Area. If possible, before you leave the Service Area, please let us know where you are going so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while outside our Service Area.

The procedure for obtaining reimbursement for out-of-area dialysis care is described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

You pay the following for these covered Services related to dialysis:

- Inpatient dialysis care: **no charge**
- Office visits: **no charge**
- Hemodialysis treatment: **no charge**

Services not covered under this "Dialysis Care" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use

We cover durable medical equipment for use in your home (or another location used as your home as defined by Medicare) in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary and Medicare guidelines. Durable medical equipment for home use is an item that is intended for repeated use, primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, generally not useful to a person who is not ill or injured, and appropriate for use in the home.

Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. Covered durable medical equipment (including repair or replacement of covered equipment, unless due to misuse) is provided at **no charge**. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor.

Durable medical equipment for diabetes

The following diabetes blood-testing supplies and equipment and insulin-administration devices are covered under this "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" section:

- Blood glucose monitors and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices)
- Insulin pumps and supplies to operate the pump

About our durable medical equipment formulary

Our durable medical equipment formulary includes the list of durable medical equipment that is covered by Medicare or has been approved by our Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee for our Members. Our durable medical equipment formulary was developed by a multidisciplinary clinical and operational work group with review and input from Plan Physicians and medical professionals with durable medical

equipment expertise (for example: physical, respiratory, and enterostomal therapists and home health). A multidisciplinary Durable Medical Equipment Formulary Executive Committee is responsible for reviewing and revising the durable medical equipment formulary. Our durable medical equipment formulary is periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice. To find out whether a particular item is included in our durable medical equipment formulary, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Our formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary durable medical equipment (equipment not listed on our durable medical equipment formulary for your condition) if the equipment would otherwise be covered and the Medical Group determines that it is Medically Necessary as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

Services not covered under this "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Diabetes urine testing supplies and insulin-administration devices other than insulin pumps (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Durable medical equipment related to the terminal illness for Members who are receiving covered hospice care (refer to "Hospice Care")

Durable medical equipment for home use exclusions

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features

- Exercise or hygiene equipment
- Dental appliances
- Nonmedical items, such as sauna baths or elevators
- Modifications to your home or car
- Devices for testing blood or other body substances (except diabetes blood glucose monitors and their supplies)
- Electronic monitors of the heart or lungs except infant apnea monitors

Health Education

We cover a variety of healthy living (health education) programs to help you take an active role in protecting and improving your health, including programs for tobacco cessation, stress management, and chronic conditions (such as diabetes and asthma). We cover individual office visits at **no charge**. We provide all other covered Services at **no charge**. You can also participate in programs that we don't cover, which may require that you pay a fee.

For more information about our healthy living programs, please contact your local Health Education Department or our Member Service Call Center, or go to our Web site at **kp.org**. *Your Guidebook* also includes information about our healthy living programs.

Note: Our Health Education Department offers a comprehensive self-management workshop to help members learn the best choices in exercise, diet, monitoring, and medications to manage and control diabetes. Members may also choose to receive diabetes self-management training from a program outside our Plan that is recognized by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and approved by Medicare.

Hearing Services

We cover the following:

- Hearing tests to determine the appropriate hearing aid: **no charge**
- A **\$2,500 Allowance** for each ear toward the purchase price of a hearing aid every 36 months when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is an audiologist. We will cover hearing aids for both ears only if both aids are required to provide significant improvement that is not obtainable with only one hearing aid. We will not provide the Allowance if we have provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) a hearing aid within the previous 36 months. This also means that if your Group's non-Medicare plan includes an allowance for hearing aids, the \$2,500 Allowance reflects the coordination of the two Allowances, thus they cannot be combined. Also, the Allowance can only be used at the initial point of sale. If you do not use all of your Allowance at the initial point of sale, you cannot use it later
- Visits to verify that the hearing aid conforms to the prescription: **no charge**
- Visits for fitting, counseling, adjustment, cleaning, and inspection after the warranty is exhausted: **no charge**

We select the provider or vendor that will furnish the covered hearing aid. Coverage is limited to the types and models of hearing aids furnished by the provider or vendor.

Services not covered under this "Hearing Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Hearing tests to determine the need for hearing correction (refer to "Outpatient Care")

- Services related to the ear or hearing other than those related to hearing aids described in this section (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)
- Cochlear implants and osseointegrated hearing devices (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Hearing Services exclusions

- Internally implanted hearing aids
- Replacement parts and batteries, repair of hearing aids, and replacement of lost or broken hearing aids (the manufacturer warranty may cover some of these)

Home Health Care

Home health care means Services provided in the home by nurses, medical social workers, home health aides, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists. We cover part-time or intermittent home health care in accord with Medicare guidelines at **no charge** only if all of the following are true:

- You are substantially confined to your home
- Your condition requires the Services of a nurse, physical therapist, or speech therapist (home health aide Services are not covered unless you are also getting covered home health care from a nurse, physical therapist, or speech therapist that only a licensed provider can provide)
- A Plan Physician determines that it is feasible to maintain effective supervision and control of your care in your home and that the Services can be safely and effectively provided in your home
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area
- The Services are covered in accord with Medicare guidelines, such as part-time or intermittent skilled nursing care and part-

time or intermittent Services of a home health aide

The following types of Services are covered in the home only as described under these headings in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Dialysis Care
- Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use
- Ostomy and Urological Supplies
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Home health care exclusion

- Care in the home if the home is not a safe and effective treatment setting

Hospice Care

Hospice care is a specialized form of interdisciplinary health care designed to provide palliative care and to alleviate the physical, emotional, and spiritual discomforts of a Member experiencing the last phases of life due to a terminal illness. It also provides support to the primary caregiver and the Member's family. A Member who chooses hospice care is choosing to receive palliative care for pain and other symptoms associated with the terminal illness, but not to receive care to try to cure the terminal illness. You may change your decision to receive hospice care benefits at any time.

We cover the hospice Services listed below at **no charge** only if all of the following requirements are met:

- You are not entitled to Medicare Part A (if you are entitled to Medicare Part A, see the "Special note if you have Medicare Part A" for more information)

- A Plan Physician has diagnosed you with a terminal illness and determines that your life expectancy is 12 months or less
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area (or inside California but within 15 miles or 30 minutes from our Service Area if you live outside our Service Area, and you have been a Senior Advantage Member continuously since before January 1, 1999, at the same home address)
- The Services are provided by a licensed hospice agency that is a Plan Provider
- The Services are necessary for the palliation and management of your terminal illness and related conditions
- Respite care when necessary to relieve your caregivers. Respite care is occasional short-term inpatient care limited to no more than five consecutive days at a time
- Counseling and bereavement services
- Dietary counseling
- The following care during periods of crisis when you need continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms:
 - ◆ nursing care on a continuous basis for as much as 24 hours a day as necessary to maintain you at home
 - ◆ short-term inpatient care required at a level that cannot be provided at home

If all of the above requirements are met, we cover the following hospice Services, which are available on a 24-hour basis if necessary for your hospice care:

- Plan Physician Services
- Skilled nursing care, including assessment, evaluation, and case management of nursing needs, treatment for pain and symptom control, provision of emotional support to you and your family, and instruction to caregivers
- Physical, occupational, or speech therapy for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services
- Home health aide and homemaker services
- Palliative drugs prescribed for pain control and symptom management of the terminal illness for up to a 100-day supply in accord with our drug formulary guidelines. You must obtain these drugs from Plan Pharmacies. Certain drugs are limited to a maximum 30-day supply in any 30-day period (please call our Member Service Call Center for the current list of these drugs)
- Durable medical equipment

Special note if you have Medicare Part A

If you have Medicare Part A, you may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Original Medicare (rather than our Plan) will pay the hospice provider for the services you receive and you will be responsible for payment of Original Medicare cost sharing amounts. If you elect hospice care, you are not entitled to any other benefits for the terminal illness under this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section or Medicare. However, we will continue to cover the Services described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section that are not related to the terminal illness. You may change your decision to receive hospice care at any time.

For more information about Original Medicare hospice coverage, visit www.medicare.gov, and under "Search Tools," choose "Find a Medicare Publication" to view or download the publication "Medicare Hospice Benefits." Or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Infertility Services

We cover the following Services related to involuntary infertility at **no charge**:

- Services for diagnosis and treatment of involuntary infertility
- Artificial insemination

Services not covered under this "Infertility Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Infertility Services exclusions

- Services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility
- Semen and eggs (and Services related to their procurement and storage)

Mental Health Services

We cover Services specified in this "Mental Health Services" section only when both of the following requirements have been met:

- The Services are for the diagnosis or treatment of mental disorders
- The Services are provided by a Plan Physician or other Plan Provider who is a licensed health care professional acting within the scope of his or her license

A mental disorder is a mental health condition as identified in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision* that results in clinically significant distress or impairment of mental, emotional, or behavioral functioning.

Mental Disorders include the Severe Mental Illness of a person of any age and the Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child:

- Severe Mental Illness means the following mental disorders: schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, and bulimia nervosa.
- A Serious Emotional Disturbance of a child under age 18 means mental disorders as identified in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision*, other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder, that results in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to expected developmental norms, if the child also meets at least one of the following three criteria:
 - ♦ as a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and either (1) the child is at risk of removal from the home or has already been removed from the home, or (2) the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year without treatment
 - ♦ the child displays psychotic features, or risk of suicide or violence due to a mental disorder
 - ♦ the child meets special education eligibility requirements under Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7570) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the California Government Code

Outpatient mental health Services

We cover at **no charge**:

- Individual and group visits for diagnostic evaluation and psychiatric treatment
- Psychological testing when necessary to evaluate a mental disorder
- Visits for the purpose of monitoring drug therapy

Note: Outpatient intensive psychiatric treatment programs are not covered under this "Outpatient mental health Services" section (refer to "Intensive psychiatric treatment programs" under "Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization and intensive psychiatric treatment programs" in this "Mental Health Services" section).

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization and intensive psychiatric treatment programs

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization. We cover care for acute psychiatric conditions in a Medicare-certified psychiatric hospital at **no charge**.

Intensive psychiatric treatment programs. We cover treatment in a structured multidisciplinary program as an alternative to inpatient psychiatric hospitalization at **no charge**. Hospital alternative Services include partial hospitalization and treatment in an intensive outpatient psychiatric treatment program.

Services not covered under this "Mental Health Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Inpatient care received in an acute care general hospital (refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care")

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Ostomy and Urological Supplies

Inside our Service Area, we cover ostomy and urological supplies prescribed in accord with our soft goods formulary and Medicare guidelines at **no charge**. We select the vendor, and coverage is limited to the standard supply that adequately meets your medical needs.

About our soft goods formulary

Our soft goods formulary includes the list of ostomy and urological supplies that are covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or have been approved by our Soft Goods Formulary Executive Committee for our Members. Our Soft Goods Formulary Executive Committee is responsible for reviewing and revising the soft goods formulary. Our soft goods formulary is periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice. To find out whether a particular ostomy or urological supply is included in our soft goods formulary, please call our Member Service Call Center.

Our formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary ostomy and urological supplies (those not listed on our soft goods formulary for your condition) if they would otherwise be covered and the Medical Group determines that they are Medically Necessary as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

Ostomy and urological supplies exclusion

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features

Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures

We cover the following Services at the Cost Sharing indicated only when prescribed as part of care covered under other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Diagnostic and therapeutic imaging, such as X-rays, mammograms, and ultrasound: **no charge**
- MRI, CT, and PET: **no charge**
- Nuclear medicine: **no charge**
- Laboratory tests (including tests for specific genetic disorders for which genetic counseling is available):
 - ◆ laboratory tests to monitor the effectiveness of dialysis: **no charge**
 - ◆ fecal occult blood tests: **no charge**
 - ◆ cervical cancer screening—including screening for human papillomavirus (HPV), prostate specific antigen tests, cholesterol tests (lipid panel and profile), diabetes screening (fasting blood glucose tests), sexually transmitted disease (STD) tests, and HIV tests: **no charge**
 - ◆ all other laboratory tests: **no charge**
- Routine preventive retinal photography screenings: **no charge**
- All other diagnostic procedures provided by Plan Providers who are not physicians (such as EKGs and EEGs): **no charge**
- Radiation therapy: **no charge**
- Ultraviolet light treatments: **no charge**

Services not covered under this "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Services related to diagnosis and treatment of infertility (refer to "Infertility Services")

Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements

We cover outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section if all of the following are true:

- The item is prescribed either (a) by a Plan Physician, or (b) by a dentist or a Non-Plan Physician in the following circumstances unless a Plan Physician determines that the item is not Medically Necessary or is for a sexual dysfunction disorder:
 - ◆ a Non-Plan Physician prescribes the item after the Medical Group authorizes a written referral to a Non-Plan Physician (in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" in the "How to Obtain Services" section) and the item is covered as part of that referral
 - ◆ a Non-Plan Physician prescribes the item in conjunction with covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section
 - ◆ a dentist prescribes the drug for dental care
- The item meets the requirements of our applicable drug formulary guidelines (our Medicare Part D formulary or our formulary applicable to non-Part D items)

- You obtain the item from a Plan Pharmacy or our mail-order service, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Please refer to our *Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Pharmacy Directory* for the locations of Plan Pharmacies in your area. Plan Pharmacies can change without notice and if a pharmacy is no longer a Plan Pharmacy, you must obtain covered items from another Plan Pharmacy, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section

Obtaining refills by mail

Most refills are available through our mail-order service, but there are some restrictions. A Plan Pharmacy, our *Kaiser Permanente Medicare Part D Pharmacy Directory*, or our Web site at kp.org/rxrefill can give you more information about obtaining refills through our mail-order service. Please check with your local Plan Pharmacy if you have a question about whether or not your prescription can be mailed. Items available through our mail-order service are subject to change at any time without notice.

Certain items from Non-Plan Pharmacies

Generally, we only cover drugs filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy in limited, nonroutine circumstances when a Plan Pharmacy is not available. Below are the situations when we may cover prescriptions filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy. **Before you fill your prescription in these situations, call our Member Service Call Center to see if there is a Plan Pharmacy in your area where you can fill your prescription.**

- The drug is related to covered Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-

Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section. Note: Prescription drugs prescribed and provided outside of the United States and its territories as part of covered Emergency Care or Urgent Care are covered up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period. These drugs are covered under Part C benefits, and are not covered under Medicare Part D. Therefore, payments for these drugs do not count toward reaching the Part D Catastrophic Coverage Stage

- For Medicare Part D covered drugs, the following are additional situations when a Part D drug may be covered:
 - ♦ If you are traveling within the United States and its territories, but outside our Service Area, and you become ill or run out of your covered Part D prescription drugs. We will cover prescriptions that are filled at a Non-Plan Pharmacy according to our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines
 - ♦ If you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner within our Service Area because there is no Plan Pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service. We may not cover your prescription if a reasonable person could have purchased the drug at a Plan Pharmacy during normal business hours
 - ♦ If you are trying to fill a prescription for a drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible Plan Pharmacy or available through our mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost drugs)

Payment and reimbursement. If you go to a Non-Plan Pharmacy for the reasons listed, you may have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your Copayment or Coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You may ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost by

submitting a request for reimbursement. If we pay for the drugs you obtained from a Non-Plan Pharmacy, you may still pay more for your drugs than what you would have paid if you had gone to a Plan Pharmacy because you may be responsible for paying the difference between Plan Pharmacy Charges and the price that the Non-Plan Pharmacy charged you.

Medicare Part D drugs

Medicare Part D covers most outpatient prescription drugs if they are sold in the United States and approved for sale by the federal Food and Drug Administration. We cover Medicare Part D drugs in accord with our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines and certain insulin administration devices (needles, syringes, alcohol swabs, and gauze) at **no charge** for up to a 100-day supply. Please refer to "Medicare Part D formulary" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section for more information about this formulary.

Note: If you have coverage from a third party (e.g., insurance plans, government funded health programs, or workers' compensation) that pays a part of or all of your out-of-pocket costs, you must let us know.

Keeping track of Medicare Part D drugs.

The Explanation of Benefits (EOB) is a document you will get for each month you use your Part D prescription drug coverage. The EOB will tell you the total amount you have spent on your prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for your prescription drugs. An Explanation of Benefits is also available upon request from our Member Service Call Center.

Medicare Part D drug formulary

Our Medicare Part D drug formulary is a list of the drugs that we cover under your Part D drug coverage. We will generally cover the drugs listed in our formulary as long as the drug is Medically Necessary, the prescription is filled

at a Plan Pharmacy, and other coverage rules are followed. For certain prescription drugs, we have additional requirements for coverage or limits on our coverage. These requirements and limits are described under "Utilization management" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section

The drugs on the formulary are selected by our Plan with the help of a team of Plan Providers. Not all drugs are covered by our Plan. In some cases, the law prohibits Medicare coverage of certain types of drugs under Part D coverage.

Each year, we send you an updated Part D formulary so you can find out what drugs are on our Part D formulary. You can get updated information about the drugs our Plan covers by visiting our Web site at kp.org/seniormedrx. You may also call our Member Service Call Center to find out if your drug is on the formulary or to request an updated copy of our formulary.

We may make certain changes to our formulary during the year. Changes in the formulary may affect which drugs are covered and how much you will pay when filling your prescription. The kinds of formulary changes we may make include:

- Adding or removing drugs from the formulary
- Adding prior authorizations, quantity limits, or step-therapy restrictions on a drug
- Moving a drug to a higher or lower Cost Sharing tier

If we remove drugs from the formulary, or add prior authorizations, quantity limits, or step therapy restrictions on a drug, or move a drug to a higher Cost Sharing tier, and you are taking the drug affected by the change, you will be permitted to continue receiving that drug at the same level of Cost Sharing for the remainder of the calendar year. However, if a brand-name drug is replaced with a new

generic drug, or our formulary is changed as a result of new information on a drug's safety or effectiveness, you may be affected by this change. We will notify you of the change at least 60 days before the date that the change becomes effective or provide you with a 60-day supply at the Plan Pharmacy. This will give you an opportunity to work with your physician to switch to a different drug that we cover or request an exception. (If a drug is removed from our formulary because the drug has been recalled from the pharmacies, we will not give 60 days' notice before removing the drug from the formulary. Instead, we will remove the drug immediately and notify members taking the drug about the change as soon as possible.)

If your prescription isn't listed on your copy of our formulary, you should first check the formulary on our Web site which we update when there is a change. In addition, you may contact our Member Service Call Center to be sure it isn't covered. If Member Services confirms that we don't cover your drug, you have two options:

- You may ask your Plan Physician if you can switch to another drug that is covered by us
- You or your Plan Physician may ask us to make an exception (a type of coverage determination) to cover your drug. See Section "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" for more information on how to request an exception

Transition policy. If you recently joined our Plan, you may be able to get, during the first 90 days of your membership, a temporary supply of a drug you were taking when you joined our Plan if it isn't on our formulary. Current members may also be affected by changes in our formulary from one year to the next. Members should talk to their Plan Physicians to decide if they should switch to a different drug that we cover or request a Part D formulary exception in order to get coverage for the drug. Please refer to our formulary or our Web site

kp.org/seniormedrx for more information about our Part D transition coverage.

Medicare Part D exclusions (non-Part D drugs). By law, certain types of drugs are not covered by Medicare Part D. A Medicare Prescription Drug Plan can't cover a drug under Medicare Part D in the following situations:

- The drug would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B
- Drug purchased outside the United States and its territories
- Off-label uses (meaning for uses other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration) of a prescription drug, except in cases where the use is supported by certain reference-book citations. Congress specifically listed the reference books that list whether the off-label use would be permitted. (These reference books are American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the DRUGDEX Information System, and USPDI or its successor.) If the use is not supported by one of these reference books, known as compendia, then the drug is considered a non-Part D drug and cannot be covered by under Medicare Part D coverage

In addition, by law, certain types of drugs or categories of drugs are not covered under Medicare Part D. These drugs include:

- Nonprescription drugs (or over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs when used to promote fertility
- Drugs when used for the symptomatic relief of cough or colds
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

- Drugs such as Viagra, Cialis, Levitra, and Caverject when used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
- Drugs when used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Drugs when used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Barbiturates and Benzodiazepines

Note: In addition to the coverage provided under this Medicare Part D plan, you also have coverage for non-Part D drugs described under "Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B" and "Other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. If a drug is not covered under Medicare Part D, please refer to those headings for information about your non-Part D drug coverage.

Other prescription drug coverage. If you have additional health care or drug coverage from another plan besides your Group's non-Medicare plan, you must provide that information to our Plan. The information you provide helps us calculate how much you and others have paid for your prescription drugs. In addition, if you lose or gain additional health care or prescription drug coverage, please call our Member Service Call Center to update your membership records.

Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B

In addition to Medicare Part D drugs, we also cover the limited number of outpatient prescription drugs that are covered by Medicare Part B in accord with our other drug formulary applicable to non-Part D items at **no charge** for up to a 100-day supply (except that certain self-administered intravenous drugs are provided up to a 30-day supply). The following

are the types of drugs that Medicare Part B covers:

- Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected while you are getting physician services
- Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that was prescribed by a Plan Physician
- Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia
- Immunosuppressive drugs, if Medicare paid for the transplant (or a group plan was required to pay before Medicare paid for it)
- Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug
- Antigens
- Certain oral anticancer drugs and antinausea drugs
- Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when Medically Necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents
- Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases

Other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements

If a drug, supply, or supplement is not covered by Medicare Part B or D, we cover the following additional items in accord with our non-Part D drug formulary:

- Drugs for which a prescription is required by law that are not covered by Medicare Part B or D. We also cover certain drugs that do not require a prescription by law if they are listed on our drug formulary applicable to non-Part D items. Note: Certain tobacco-cessation drugs if not covered by Medicare Part D are covered only if you participate in

a behavioral intervention program approved by the Medical Group

- Diaphragms and cervical caps
- Disposable needles and syringes needed for injecting covered drugs, pen delivery devices, and visual aids required to ensure proper dosage (except eyewear), that are not covered by Medicare Part B or D
- Inhaler spacers needed to inhale covered drugs
- Ketone test strips and sugar or acetone test tablets or tapes for diabetes urine testing
- Continuity non-Part D drugs: If this *Evidence of Coverage* is amended to exclude a non-Part D drug that we have been covering and providing to you under this *Evidence of Coverage*, we will continue to provide the non-Part D drug if a prescription is required by law and a Plan Physician continues to prescribe the drug for the same condition and for a use approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration

Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements

We cover the following outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements:

- Drugs for which a prescription is required by law. We also cover certain drugs that do not require a prescription by law if they are listed on our drug formulary. Note: Certain tobacco-cessation drugs are covered only if you participate in a behavioral intervention program approved by the Medical Group
- Diaphragms, cervical caps, and oral contraceptives
- Disposable needles and syringes needed for injecting covered drugs
- Inhaler spacers needed to inhale covered drugs

Cost Sharing for other outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements. The Cost Sharing

for these items is **no charge** for up to a 100-day supply, except that the following items require payment of a different Cost Sharing:

- Amino acid–modified products used to treat congenital errors of amino acid metabolism (such as phenylketonuria) and elemental dietary enteral formula when used as a primary therapy for regional enteritis: **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply
- Continuity drugs: **50 percent Coinsurance** for up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period

Non-Part D drug formulary. Our non-Part D drug formulary includes the list of drugs that have been approved by our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for our Members. Our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, which is primarily composed of Plan Physicians, selects drugs for the drug formulary based on a number of factors, including safety and effectiveness as determined from a review of medical literature. The Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee meets quarterly to consider additions and deletions based on new information or drugs that become available. If you would like to request a copy of our non-Part D drug formulary, please call our Member Service Call Center. Note: The presence of a drug on our drug formulary does not necessarily mean that your Plan Physician will prescribe it for a particular medical condition.

Our drug formulary guidelines allow you to obtain nonformulary prescription drugs (those not listed on our drug formulary for your condition) if they would otherwise be covered and a Plan Physician determines that they are Medically Necessary. If you disagree with your Plan Physician's determination that a nonformulary prescription drug is not Medically Necessary, you may file an appeal as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section. Also, our non-Part D formulary guidelines may require you to participate in a behavioral intervention program

approved by the Medical Group for specific conditions and you may be required to pay for the program.

Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements

We cover certain self-administered intravenous drugs, fluids, additives, and nutrients that require specific types of parenteral-infusion (such as an intravenous or intraspinal-infusion) at **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply. In addition, we cover the supplies and equipment required for the administration of these drugs at **no charge**.

Drug utilization review

We conduct drug utilization reviews to make sure that you are getting safe and appropriate care. These reviews are especially important if you have more than one doctor who prescribes your medications. We conduct drug utilization reviews each time you fill a prescription and on a regular basis by reviewing our records. During these reviews, we look for medication problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Duplicate drugs that are unnecessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same medical condition
- Drugs that are inappropriate because of your age or gender
- Possible harmful interactions between drugs you are taking
- Drug allergies
- Drug dosage errors

If we identify a medication problem during our drug utilization review, we will work with your doctor to correct the problem.

Medication therapy management programs

We offer medication therapy management programs at no additional cost to Members who have multiple medical conditions, who are

taking many prescription drugs, and who have high drug costs. These programs were developed for us by a team of pharmacists and doctors. We use these medication therapy management programs to help us provide better care for our members. For example, these programs help us make sure that you are using appropriate drugs to treat your medical conditions and help us identify possible medication errors.

If you are selected to join a medication therapy management program, we will send you information about the specific program, including information about how to access the program.

ID card at Plan Pharmacies

You must present your Kaiser Permanente ID card when obtaining covered items from Plan Pharmacies that are not owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente. If you do not have your ID card, the Plan Pharmacy may require you to pay Charges for your covered items, and you will have to file a claim for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Notes:

- If Charges for a covered item are less than the Copayment, you will pay the lesser amount
- Durable medical equipment used to administer drugs, such as diabetes insulin pumps (and their supplies), and diabetes blood-testing equipment (and their supplies) are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)
- Except for vaccines covered by Medicare Part D, drugs administered to you in a Plan Medical Office or during home visits are not

covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)

- Drugs covered during a covered stay in a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility are not covered under this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section (instead, refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care" and "Skilled Nursing Facility Care" in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements limitations

Day supply limit. Plan Physicians determine the amount of a drug or other item that is Medically Necessary for a particular day supply for you. Upon payment of the Cost Sharing specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section, you will receive the supply prescribed up to a 100-day supply in a 100-day period. However, the Plan Pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period at the Cost Sharing listed in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section if the Plan Pharmacy determines that the drug is in limited supply in the market or a 31-day supply in any 31-day period if the item is dispensed by a long term care facility's pharmacy. Plan Pharmacies may also limit the quantity dispensed as described under "Utilization management." If you wish to receive more than the covered day supply limit, then the additional amount is not covered and you must pay Charges for any prescribed quantities that exceed the day supply limit.

Utilization management. For certain items, we have additional coverage requirements and limits that help promote effective drug use and help us control drug plan costs. Examples of these utilization management tools are:

- **Quantity limits:** The Plan Pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed at the Cost Sharing specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period for specific drugs. Your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs. In addition, we cover episodic drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction up to a maximum of 8 doses in any 30-day period, 16 doses in any 60-day period, or 27 doses in any 100-day period. Also, when there is a shortage of a drug in the marketplace and the amount of available supplies, we may reduce the quantity of the drug dispensed accordingly and charge one cost share
- **Generic substitution:** When there is a generic version of a brand-name drug available, Plan Pharmacies will automatically give you the generic version, unless your Plan Physician has specifically requested a formulary exception because it is Medically Necessary for you to receive the brand-name drug instead of the formulary alternative

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements exclusions

- Any requested packaging (such as dose packaging) other than the dispensing pharmacy's standard packaging
- Compounded products unless the active ingredient in the compounded product is listed on one of our drug formularies
- Drugs when prescribed to shorten the duration of the common cold

Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

We cover the devices specified in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section if they are in general use, intended for repeated use, primarily and customarily used for medical purposes, and generally not useful to a person who is not ill or injured. Coverage is limited to the standard device that adequately meets your medical needs.

We select the provider or vendor that will furnish the covered device. Coverage includes fitting and adjustment of these devices, their repair or replacement (unless due to misuse), and Services to determine whether you need a prosthetic or orthotic device. If we do not cover the device, we will try to help you find facilities where you may obtain what you need at a reasonable price.

Internally implanted devices

We cover at **no charge** internal devices implanted during covered surgery, such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints in accord with Medicare guidelines. Note: You may request insertion of presbyopia-correcting intraocular lenses (IOLs) following cataract surgery. You may also request IOLs for correction of astigmatism. You are responsible for payment of that portion of the charge for the IOL and associated services that exceed Charges for insertion of a conventional IOL following cataract surgery.

External devices

We cover the following external prosthetic and orthotic devices (including repair or replacement of covered devices, unless due to misuse) at **no charge**:

- Prosthetics and orthotics in accord with Medicare guidelines. These include braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and therapeutic footwear for severe diabetes-related foot disease in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prosthetic devices and installation accessories to restore a method of speaking following the removal of all or part of the larynx (this coverage does not include electronic voice-producing machines, which are not prosthetic devices)
- Prostheses needed after a Medically Necessary mastectomy, including custom-made prostheses when Medically Necessary
- Podiatric devices (including footwear) to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is a podiatrist
- Compression burn garments and lymphedema wraps and garments
- Enteral formula for Members who require tube feeding in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury, or congenital defect
- Other covered prosthetic and orthotic devices:
 - ◆ prosthetic devices required to replace all or part of an organ or extremity, but only if they also replace the function of the organ or extremity
 - ◆ orthotic devices required to support or correct a defective body part in accord with Medicare guidelines
 - ◆ covered special footwear when custom made for foot disfigurement due to disease, injury, or developmental disability

Services not covered under this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Eyeglasses and contact lenses (refer to "Vision Services")
- Hearing aids other than internally implanted devices described in this section (refer to "Hearing Services")

Prosthetic and orthotic devices exclusions

- Dental appliances
- Except as otherwise described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section, nonrigid supplies not covered by Medicare, such as elastic stockings and wigs
- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Shoes or arch supports, even if custom-made, except footwear described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section for diabetes-related complications and foot disfigurement

Reconstructive Surgery

We cover reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, if a Plan Physician determines that it is necessary to improve function, or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible.

Also, following Medically Necessary removal of all or part of a breast, we cover reconstruction of the breast, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and treatment of

physical complications, including lymphedemas.

You pay the following for covered reconstructive surgery Services:

- Office visits: **no charge**
- Outpatient surgery: **no charge**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, and Plan Physician Services): **no charge**

Services not covered under this "Reconstructive Surgery" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")
- Transgender surgery (refer to "Transgender Surgery")

Reconstructive surgery exclusions

- Surgery that, in the judgment of a Plan Physician specializing in reconstructive surgery, offers only a minimal improvement in appearance
- Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance

Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services

Care in a Medicare-certified Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution (RNHCI) is covered by our Plan under certain conditions. Covered Services in an RNHCI are limited to nonreligious aspects of care. To be eligible for covered Services in a RNHCI, you must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive inpatient hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility care. You may get Services furnished in the home, but only items and Services ordinarily furnished by home health agencies that are not RNHCIs. In addition, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to the acceptance of "nonexcepted" medical treatment. ("Excepted" medical treatment is a Service or treatment that you receive involuntarily or that is required under federal, state, or local law.

"Nonexcepted" medical treatment is any other Service or treatment.) Your stay in the RNHCI is not covered by us unless you obtain authorization (approval) in advance from us.

Note: Covered Services are subject to the same limitations and Cost Sharing required for Services provided by Plan Providers as described in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section.

Skilled Nursing Facility Care

Inside our Service Area, we cover at **no charge** skilled inpatient Services in a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility and in accord with Medicare guidelines. The skilled inpatient Services must be customarily provided by a Skilled Nursing Facility, and above the level of custodial or intermediate care.

We cover the following Services:

- Physician and nursing Services
- Room and board

- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Physician as part of your plan of care in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility by medical personnel
- Durable medical equipment in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary and Medicare guidelines if Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily furnish the equipment
- Imaging and laboratory Services that Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily provide
- Medical social services
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Medical supplies
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy

Services not covered under this "Skilled Nursing Facility Care" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient imaging, laboratory, and special procedures (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Non-Plan Skilled Nursing Facility care

Generally, you will get your Skilled Nursing Facility care from Plan Facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to receive covered care from a non-Plan facility, if the facility accepts our Plan's amounts for payment.

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides Skilled Nursing Facility care)

- A Skilled Nursing Facility where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital

Transgender Surgery

Up to a \$75,000 lifetime maximum, we cover genital surgery and mastectomy if Medical Group authorizes the surgery in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section. The lifetime maximum is calculated by adding up the Charges for transgender surgical Services we cover for you, including any related travel and lodging preauthorized in accord with our travel and lodging guidelines, less any Cost Sharing that you paid for those Services.

You pay the following for these covered transgender surgical Services:

- Office visits: **no charge**
- Outpatient surgery and other outpatient procedures: **no charge**
- Hospital inpatient care (including room and board, drugs, and Plan Physician Services): **no charge**

Services not covered under this "Transgender Surgery" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")
- Psychological counseling (refer to "Mental Health Services")

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")

Transgender surgery exclusion

- Surgery or other Services that are intended primarily to change or maintain your appearance, voice, or other characteristics, except for the covered transgender surgery Services listed in this "Transgender Surgery" section

Transplant Services

We cover transplants of organs, tissue, or bone marrow in accord with Medicare guidelines and if the Medical Group provides a written referral for care to a transplant facility as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

After the referral to a transplant facility, the following applies:

- If either the Medical Group or the referral facility determines that you do not satisfy its respective criteria for a transplant, we will only cover Services you receive before that determination is made
- Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, the Medical Group, and Plan Physicians are not responsible for finding, furnishing, or ensuring the availability of an organ, tissue, or bone marrow donor
- In accord with our guidelines for Services for living transplant donors, we provide certain donation-related Services for a donor, or an individual identified by the Medical Group as a potential donor, whether or not the donor is a Member. These Services must be directly related to a covered transplant for you, which may include certain Services for harvesting the organ, tissue, or bone marrow and for treatment of complications. Our guidelines

for donor Services are available by calling our Member Service Call Center

For covered transplant Services that you receive, you will pay the **Cost Sharing you would pay if the Services were not related to a transplant.**

We provide or pay for donation-related Services for actual or potential donors (whether or not they are Members) in accord with our guidelines for donor Services at **no charge.**

Services not covered under this "Transplant Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Special Procedures")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Vision Services

We cover the Services listed below at Plan Medical Offices or Plan Optical Sales Offices when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is an optometrist.

Optical Services

Eyeglasses and contact lenses. We provide a **\$350 Allowance** toward the purchase price of any or all of the following every 24 months:

- Eyeglass lenses when a Plan Provider puts the lenses into a frame
- Eyeglass frames when a Plan Provider puts two lenses (at least one of which must have refractive value) into the frame
- Contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing

We will not provide the Allowance if we have provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) lenses or frames within the previous 24 months. This also means that if your Group's non-Medicare plan includes an allowance for eyeglasses and contact lenses, the **\$350 Allowance** reflects the coordination of the two Allowances, thus they cannot be combined.

The Allowance can only be used at the initial point of sale. If you do not use all of your Allowance at the initial point of sale, you cannot use it later.

If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes within 12 months of the initial point of sale, we will provide an Allowance toward the purchase price of a replacement eyeglass lens (or contact lens, fitting, and dispensing). The Allowance for these replacement lenses is **\$60** for single vision eyeglass lenses or contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing and **\$90** for multifocal eyeglass lenses.

Special contact lenses. We cover the following special contact lenses:

- Up to two Medically Necessary contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing per eye every 12 months (including lenses we covered under any other evidence of coverage offered by your Group) to treat aniridia (missing iris): **no charge**
- Up to six Medically Necessary aphakic contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing per eye per calendar year (including lenses we covered under any other evidence of coverage offered by your Group) to treat aphakia (absence of the crystalline lens of the eye): **no charge**
- If contact lenses will provide a significant improvement in your vision not obtainable with eyeglass lenses, we cover either one pair of contact lenses or an initial supply of disposable contact lenses every 24 months at **no charge.** When we cover these special

contact lenses, you cannot use the Allowance mentioned under "Eyeglasses and contact lenses" for another 24 months. However, if the combination of special contact lenses and eyeglasses will provide a significant improvement in your vision not obtainable with special contact lenses alone, you can use that Allowance toward the purchase of the eyeglasses if we have not covered lenses or frames within the previous 24 months. If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes, we will cover special contact lens replacements, including fitting and dispensing for the eye(s) that have the .50 diopter change

Eyewear following cataract surgery. In accord with Medicare guidelines, we provide at **no charge** one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. Also, we provide corrective lenses and frames (and replacements) needed after a cataract removal without a lens implant. If the eyewear you purchase costs more than what Original Medicare covers, you pay the difference.

Services not covered under this "Vision Services" section

Coverage for the following Services is described in other parts of this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section:

- Eye refraction exams to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses and glaucoma screenings (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Services related to the eye or vision other than those related to eyeglasses and contact lenses described in this section (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section)

Vision Services exclusions

- Industrial frames
- Lenses and sunglasses without refractive value, except that this exclusion does not apply to any of the following:
 - ♦ a clear balance lens if only one eye needs correction
 - ♦ tinted lenses when Medically Necessary to treat macular degeneration or retinitis pigmentosa
- Replacement of lost, broken, or damaged lenses or frames
- Lens adornment, such as engraving, faceting, or jewelry
- Low-vision devices
- Non-prescription products, such as eyeglass holders, eyeglass cases, and repair kits

Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions

Exclusions

The Services listed in this "Exclusions" section are excluded from coverage. These exclusions apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Additional exclusions that apply only to a particular benefit are listed in the description of that benefit in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Certain exams and Services

Physical examinations and other Services (1) required for obtaining or maintaining employment or participation in employee programs, (2) required for insurance or licensing, or (3) on court order or required for

parole or probation. This exclusion does not apply if a Plan Physician determines that the Services are Medically Necessary.

Chiropractic Services

Chiropractic Services and the Services of a chiropractor except for manual manipulation of the spine as described under "Outpatient Care" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Conception by artificial means

Except for artificial insemination covered under "Infertility Services" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage, all other Services related to conception by artificial means, such as ovum transplants, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), semen and eggs (and Services related to their procurement and storage), in vitro fertilization (IVF), and zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT).

Cosmetic Services

Services that are intended primarily to change or maintain your appearance, except for Services covered under "Reconstructive Surgery", "Transgender Surgery," and the following prosthetic devices covered under "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage: prostheses needed after a mastectomy and prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury, or congenital defect.

Custodial care

Custodial care means assistance with activities of daily living (for example: walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, feeding, toileting, and taking medicine), or care that can be performed safely and effectively by people who, in order to provide the care, do not require medical licenses or certificates or the presence of a supervising licensed nurse.

This exclusion does not apply to Services covered under "Hospice Care" in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" section for Members who do not have Part A.

This exclusion does not apply to covered hospice Services for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP.

Dental care

Dental care and dental X-rays, such as dental Services following accidental injury to teeth, dental appliances, dental implants, orthodontia, and dental Services resulting from medical treatment such as surgery on the jawbone and radiation treatment, except for Services covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Dental Services for Radiation Treatment and Dental Anesthesia" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Disposable supplies

Disposable supplies for home use, such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, Ace-type bandages, and diapers, underpads, and other incontinence supplies.

This exclusion does not apply to disposable supplies covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use," "Home Health Care," "Hospice Care," "Ostomy and Urological Supplies," and "Outpatient Self-

Administered Medicare Part B Drugs and IV Supplies" in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" section.

This exclusion does not apply to disposable supplies covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use," "Home Health Care," "Hospice Care," "Ostomy and Urological Supplies," and "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section.

Experimental or investigational Services

A Service is experimental or investigational if we, in consultation with the Medical Group, determine that one of the following is true:

- Generally accepted medical standards do not recognize it as safe and effective for treating the condition in question (even if it has been authorized by law for use in testing or other studies on human patients)
- It requires government approval that has not been obtained when the Service is to be provided

Note: For information about clinical trials covered by Original Medicare, refer to "Special Note about Clinical Trials" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Eye surgery

Services related to eye surgery or orthokeratologic Services for the purpose of correcting refractive defects such as myopia, hyperopia, or astigmatism.

Hair loss or growth treatment

Services for the promotion, prevention, or other treatment of hair loss or hair growth.

Intermediate care

Care in a licensed intermediate care facility. This exclusion does not apply to Services covered under "Hospice Care" in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" section for Members who do not have Part A.

For Senior Advantage with Part D MSP, care in a licensed intermediate care facility. This exclusion does not apply to covered hospice Services.

Oral nutrition

Outpatient oral nutrition, such as dietary supplements, herbal supplements, weight loss aids, formulas, and food.

This exclusion does not apply to any of the following:

- Amino acid–modified products and elemental dietary enteral formula covered under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage
- Enteral formula covered under "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage

Residential care

Care in a facility where you stay overnight, except that this exclusion does not apply when the overnight stay is part of covered care in a hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, inpatient respite care covered in the "Hospice Care" section for Members who do not have Part A, a licensed facility providing crisis residential Services covered under "Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization and intensive psychiatric

treatment programs" in the "Mental Health Services" section, or a licensed facility providing transitional residential recovery Services covered under the "Chemical Dependency Services" section.

Routine foot care Services

Routine foot care, except for Medically Necessary Services covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Services not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration

Drugs, supplements, tests, vaccines, devices, radioactive materials, and any other Services that by law require federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval in order to be sold in the U.S., but are not approved by the FDA. This exclusion applies to Services provided anywhere, even outside the U.S., unless the Services are covered under the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section.

Services not covered by Medicare

Services that aren't reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of the Original Medicare plan, unless these Services are otherwise listed in this *Evidence of Coverage* as a covered Service.

Services related to a noncovered Service

When a Service is not covered, all Services related to the noncovered Service are excluded, except for Services we would otherwise cover to treat complications of the noncovered Service or if covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Surrogacy

Services for anyone in connection with a surrogacy arrangement, except for otherwise-covered Services provided to a Member who is a surrogate. Please refer to "Surrogacy arrangements" under "Reductions" in this "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of

Benefits, and Reductions" section for information, including your obligation to reimburse us for any Services we cover.

Travel and lodging expenses

Travel and lodging expenses, except that in some situations if the Medical Group refers you to a Non-Plan Provider as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section, we may pay certain expenses that we preauthorize in accord with our travel and lodging guidelines. Our travel and lodging guidelines are available from our Member Service Call Center.

Limitations

We will do our best to provide or arrange for our Members' health care needs in the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this *Evidence of Coverage*, such as major disaster, epidemic, war, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a large share of personnel at a Plan Facility, complete or partial destruction of facilities, and labor disputes. Under these extreme circumstances, if you have an Emergency Medical Condition, go to the nearest hospital as described under "Emergency Care" in the "Emergency, Post-Stabilization, and Urgent Care from Non-Plan Providers" section, and we will provide coverage and reimbursement as described in that section.

Additional limitations that apply only to a particular benefit are listed in the description of that benefit in the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

Coordination of Benefits

If you have other medical or dental coverage besides your Group's non-Medicare plan,, it is important to use your other coverage in combination with your coverage as a Senior Advantage Member to pay for the care you receive. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating all of the health benefits that are available to you. Using all of the coverage you have helps keep the cost of health care more affordable for everyone.

You must tell us if you have other health care coverage, in addition to your Group's non-Medicare plan, and let us know whenever there are any changes in your additional coverage. The types of additional coverage that you might have include the following:

- Coverage that you have from an employer's group or another employer's group health care coverage for employees or retirees, either through yourself or your spouse
- Coverage that you have under workers' compensation because of a job-related illness or injury, or under the Federal Black Lung Program
- Coverage you have for an accident where no-fault insurance or liability insurance is involved
- Coverage you have through Medicaid
- Coverage you have through the "TRICARE for Life" program (veteran's benefits)
- Coverage you have for dental insurance or prescription drugs
- "Continuation coverage" you have through COBRA (COBRA is a law that requires employers with 20 or more employees to let employees and their dependents keep their group health coverage for a time after they leave their group health plan under certain conditions)

When you have additional health care coverage besides your Group's non-Medicare plan, how we coordinate your benefits as a Senior Advantage Member with your benefits from your other coverage depends on your situation. With coordination of benefits, you will often get your care as usual from Plan Providers, and the other coverage you have will simply help pay for the care you receive. In other situations, such as benefits that we don't cover, you may get your care outside of our Plan directly through your other coverage.

In general, the coverage that pays its share of your bills first is called the "primary payer." Then the other company or companies that are involved (called the "secondary payers") each pay their share of what is left of your bills. Often your other coverage will settle its share of payment directly with us and you will not have to be involved. However, if payment owed to us is sent directly to you, you are required under Medicare law to give this payment to us. When you have additional coverage, whether we pay first or second, or at all, depends on what type or types of additional coverage you have and the rules that apply to your situation. Many of these rules are set by Medicare. Some of them take into account whether you have a disability or have end-stage renal disease, or how many employees are covered by an employer's group plan.

If you have additional health coverage besides your Group's non-Medicare plan,, please call our Member Service Call Center to find out which rules apply to your situation, and how payment will be handled.

Reductions

Employer responsibility

For any Services that the law requires an employer to provide, we will not pay the employer, and when we cover any such

Services we may recover the value of the Services from the employer.

Government agency responsibility

For any Services that the law requires be provided only by or received only from a government agency, we will not pay the government agency, and when we cover any such Services we may recover the value of the Services from the government agency.

Injuries or illnesses alleged to be caused by third parties

If you obtain a judgment or settlement from or on behalf of a third party who allegedly caused an injury or illness for which you received covered Services, you must pay us Charges for those Services, except that the amount you must pay will not exceed the maximum amount allowed under California Civil Code Section 3040. Note: This "Injuries or illnesses alleged to be caused by third parties" section does not affect your obligation to pay Cost Sharing for these Services, but we will credit any such payments toward the amount you must pay us under this paragraph.

To the extent permitted or required by law, we have the option of becoming subrogated to all claims, causes of action, and other rights you may have against a third party or an insurer, government program, or other source of coverage for monetary damages, compensation, or indemnification on account of the injury or illness allegedly caused by the third party. We will be so subrogated as of the time we mail or deliver a written notice of our exercise of this option to you or your attorney, but we will be subrogated only to the extent of the total of Charges for the relevant Services.

To secure our rights, we will have a lien on the proceeds of any judgment or settlement you or we obtain against a third party. The proceeds of any judgment or settlement that you or we obtain shall first be applied to satisfy our lien, regardless of whether the total amount of the

proceeds is less than the actual losses and damages you incurred.

Within 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against a third party, you must send written notice of the claim or legal action to:

Northern California Region Members:

Northern California Third Party Liability
Supervisor
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Special Recovery Unit
Parsons East, Second Floor
393 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91188

Southern California Region Members:

Southern California Third Party Liability
Supervisor
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Special Recovery Unit
Parsons East, Second Floor
393 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91188

In order for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have and to satisfy those rights, you must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, assignments, and other documents, including lien forms directing your attorney, the third party, and the third party's liability insurer to pay us directly. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on your injury or illness, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third

party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

Medicare law may apply with respect to Services covered by Medicare.

Surrogacy arrangements

If you enter into a surrogacy arrangement, you must pay us Charges for covered Services you receive related to conception, pregnancy, or delivery in connection with that arrangement ("Surrogacy Health Services"), except that the amount you must pay will not exceed the compensation you are entitled to receive under the surrogacy arrangement. A surrogacy arrangement is one in which a woman agrees to become pregnant and to surrender the baby to another person or persons who intend to raise the child. **Note:** This "Surrogacy arrangements" section does not affect your obligation to pay Cost Sharing for these Services, but we will credit any such payments toward the amount you must pay us under this paragraph.

By accepting Surrogacy Health Services, you automatically assign to us your right to receive payments that are payable to you or your chosen payee under the surrogacy arrangement, regardless of whether those payments are characterized as being for medical expenses. To secure our rights, we will also have a lien on those payments. Those payments shall first be applied to satisfy our lien. The assignment and our lien will not exceed the total amount of your obligation to us under the preceding paragraph.

Within 30 days after entering into a surrogacy arrangement, you must send written notice of the arrangement, including the names and addresses of the other parties to the arrangement, and a copy of any contracts or other documents explaining the arrangement, to:

Surrogacy Third Party Liability
Supervisor
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Special Recovery Unit

Parsons East, Second Floor
393 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91188

You must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, lien forms, and other documents that are reasonably necessary for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have under this "Surrogacy arrangements" section and to satisfy those rights. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on the surrogacy arrangement, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

For any Services for conditions arising from military service that the law requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to provide, we will not pay the Department of Veterans Affairs, and when we cover any such Services we may recover the value of the Services from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits

You may be eligible for payments or other benefits, including amounts received as a settlement (collectively referred to as "Financial Benefit"), under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. We will provide covered Services even if it is unclear whether you are entitled to a Financial Benefit, but we may recover the value of any covered Services from the following sources:

- From any source providing a Financial Benefit or from whom a Financial Benefit is due
- From you, to the extent that a Financial Benefit is provided or payable or would have been required to be provided or payable if you had diligently sought to establish your rights to the Financial Benefit under any workers' compensation or employer's liability law

Requests for Payment

Requests for Payment of Covered Services or Part D drugs

If you pay our Plan's share of the cost of your covered Services or Part D drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment

Sometimes when you get a Service or a Part D drug, you may need to pay the full cost right away. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of our Plan. In either case, you can ask our Plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called "reimbursing" you). It is your right to be paid back by our Plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for Services or Part D drugs that are covered by our Plan.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of Services you have received. In many cases, you should send this bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the Services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our Plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

- **When you've received emergency, urgent, or dialysis care from a Non-Plan Provider.** You can receive emergency services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a Plan Provider. When you receive emergency, urgent, or dialysis care from a Non-Plan Provider, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost, not for the entire cost. You should ask the provider to bill our Plan for our share of the cost
 - ♦ If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, you need to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made
 - ♦ At times you may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made. If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly. If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost
- **When a Plan Provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay.** Plan Providers should always bill us directly, and ask you only for your share of the cost.
 - ♦ Whenever you get a bill from a Plan Provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
 - ♦ If you have already paid a bill to a Plan Provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our Plan.

- **When you use a Non–Plan Pharmacy to get a prescription filled.** If you go to a Non–Plan Pharmacy and try to use your membership card to fill a prescription, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription
 - ◆ Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost
- **When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your Plan membership card with you.** If you do not have your Plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call us or to look up your Plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself
 - ◆ Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost
- When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations. You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason
 - ◆ For example, the drug may not be on our Plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*; or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it
 - ◆ Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. The "Coverage Decisions, Appeals,

and Complaints" section has information about how to make an appeal.

How to Ask Us to Pay You Back or to Pay a Bill You Have Received

How and where to send us your request for payment

To file a claim, this is what you need to do:

- As soon as possible, request our claim form by calling our Member Service Call Center toll free at 1-800-443-0815 or 1-800-390-3510 (TTY users call 1-800-777-1370). One of our representatives will be happy to assist you if you need help completing our claim form
- If you have paid for Services, you must send us your request for reimbursement. Please attach any bills and receipts from the Non–Plan Provider
- You must complete and return to us any information that we request to process your claim, such as claim forms, consents for the release of medical records, assignments, and claims for any other benefits to which you may be entitled. For example, we may require documents such as travel documents or original travel tickets to validate your claim
- The completed claim form must be mailed to the following address as soon as possible, but no later than 15 months after receiving the care (or up to 27 months according to Medicare rules, in some cases). Please do not send any bills or claims to Medicare. Any additional information we request should also be mailed to this address:

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 24010
Oakland, CA 94623-1010

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 7004
Downey, CA 90242-7004

Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, write to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Part D Unit
P.O. Box 23170
Oakland, CA 94623-0170

Please be sure to contact our Member Service Call Center if you have any questions. If you don't know what you owe, or you receive bills and you don't know what to do about those bills, we can help. You can also call if you want to give us more information about a request for payment you have already sent to us.

We Will Consider Your Request For Payment and Say Yes or No

We check to see whether we should cover the Service or Part D drug and how much we owe

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and decide whether to pay it and how much we owe.

- If we decide that the Service or Part D drug is covered and you followed all the rules for getting the care or Part D drug, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service or Part D drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or Part D drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider
- If we decide that the Service or Part D drug is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the

cost. Instead, we will send you a letter that explains the reasons why we are not sending the payment you have requested and your rights to appeal that decision

If we tell you that we will not pay for the Service or Part D drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

For the details on how to make this appeal, go to the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. The appeals process is a legal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. If making an appeal is new to you, you will find it helpful to start by reading "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, which is an introductory section that explains the process for coverage decisions and appeals and gives definitions of terms such as "appeal." Then after you have read "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals," you can go to the section in "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" that tells what to do for your situation:

- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a Service, go to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal" under "Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section
- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a Part D drug, go to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal" under "Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section

Other Situations in Which You Should Save Your Receipts and Send Them to Our Plan

In some cases, you should send your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs

There are some situations when you should let us know about payments you have made for your drugs. In these cases, you are not asking us for payment. Instead, you are telling us about your payments so that we can calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly. This may help you to qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Here is a situation when you should send us receipts to let us know about payments you have made for your drugs:

- **When you get a drug through a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer.** Some members are enrolled in a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer that is outside our Plan benefits. If you get any drugs through a program offered by a drug manufacturer, you may pay a Copayment to the patient assistance program
 - ◆ Save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage
 - ◆ Note: Because you are getting your drug through the patient assistance program and not through our Plan's benefits, we will not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly

Since you are not asking for payment in the case described above, this situation is not considered a coverage decision. Therefore you cannot make an appeal if you disagree with our decision.

Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints

Introduction

What to do if you have a problem or concern

Please call us first

Your health and satisfaction are important to us. When you have a problem or concern, we hope you'll try an informal approach first. Please call our Member Service Call Center (phone numbers are on the cover of this booklet). We will work with you to try to find a satisfactory solution to your problem.

You have rights as a member of our Plan and as someone who is getting Medicare. We pledge to honor your rights, to take your problems and concerns seriously, and to treat you with respect.

Two formal processes for dealing with problems

Sometimes you might need a formal process for dealing with a problem you are having as a member of our Plan.

This chapter explains two types of formal processes for handling problems:

- For some types of problems, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and making appeals
- For other types of problems you need to use the process for making complaints

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. To ensure fairness and prompt handling of your problems, each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

Which one do you use? That depends on the type of problem you are having. The guide under "To deal with your problem, which process should you use?" in this "Coverage

Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section will help you identify the right process to use.

What about the legal terms?

There are technical legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To keep things simple, this section explains the legal rules and procedures using simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this section generally says "making a complaint" rather than "filing a grievance," "coverage decision" rather than "organization determination," or "coverage determination," and "Independent Review Organization" instead of "Independent Review Entity." It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful—and sometimes quite important—for you to know the correct legal terms for the situation you are in. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more clearly and accurately when you are dealing with your problem and get the right help or information for your situation.

You Can Get Help From Government Organizations That Are Not Connected With Us

Where to get more information and personalized assistance

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow through the process for dealing with a problem. This can be especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step. Perhaps both are true for you.

Get help from an independent government organization

We are always available to help you. But in some situations you may also want help or

guidance from someone who is not connected with us. You can always contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program. This government program has trained counselors in every state. The program is not connected with our Plan or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

Their services are free. You will find phone numbers in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section.

You can also get help and information from Medicare

For more information and help in handling a problem, you can also contact Medicare. Here are two ways to get information directly from Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048
- You can visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov)

To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?

If you have a problem or concern and you want to do something about it, you don't need to read this whole section. You just need to find and read the parts of this section that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

To figure out which part of this section tells what to do for your problem or concern, START HERE:

- **Is your problem or concern about your benefits and coverage?** (This includes

problems about whether particular Services or Part D drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for Services or Part D drugs)

- ◆ **Yes:** Go on to "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals"
- ◆ **No:** Skip ahead to "Making complaints about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns"

For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D: Special note about hospice care

If you have Medicare Part A, your hospice care is covered by Original Medicare and it is not covered under this *Evidence of Coverage*. Therefore, any complaints related to the coverage of hospice care must be resolved directly with Medicare and not through any complaint or appeal procedure discussed in this *Evidence of Coverage*. Medicare complaint and appeal procedures are described in the Medicare handbook *Medicare & You*, which is available from your local Social Security office, at www.medicare.gov, or by calling toll free 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048) 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If you do not have Medicare Part A, Original Medicare does not cover hospice care. Instead, we will provide hospice care and any complaints related to hospice care are subject to this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP: Special note about other dispute resolution procedures

Your Group's non-Medicare plan. Please keep in mind that this section describes the procedures under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* when Medicare is secondary. You must refer to your non-Medicare plan document which provides your primary Group coverage for the dispute

resolution procedures applicable to your non-Medicare plan.

Hospice care. If Original Medicare covers your hospice care, you must submit any complaint or appeal directly to Medicare and not through any Health Plan grievance or appeal procedure. Medicare complaint and appeal procedures are described in the Medicare handbook *Medicare & You*, which is available from your local Social Security office, at www.medicare.gov, or by calling toll free 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048) 24 hours a day, seven days a week. You must be simultaneously enrolled in your Group's non-Medicare plan as your primary coverage.

A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals

Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: *The big picture*

The process for coverage decisions and making appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage for Services and Part D drugs, including problems related to payment. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your Services or Part D drugs. We make a coverage decision for you whenever you go to a doctor for Services. You can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision. For example, if you want to know if we will cover a medical service before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay:

- Usually, there is no problem. We decide the service or Part D drug is covered and pay our share of the cost
- But in some cases we might decide the service or Part D drug is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can "appeal" the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

When you make an appeal, we review the coverage decision we have made to check to see if we were being fair and following all of the rules properly. When we have completed the review we give you our decision.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 Appeal, you can go on to a Level 2 Appeal. The Level 2 Appeal is conducted by an independent organization that is not connected to our Plan. If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 Appeal, you may be able to continue through several more levels of appeal.

How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Would you like some help? Here are resources you may wish to use if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You can call our Member Service Call Center (phone numbers are on the cover)
- To get free help from an independent organization that is not connected with our Plan, contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

- You should consider getting your doctor or other provider involved if possible, especially if you want a "fast" or "expedited" decision. In most situations involving a coverage decision or appeal, your doctor or other provider must explain the medical reasons that support your request. Your doctor or other prescriber can't request every appeal. He/she can request a coverage decision and a Level 1 Appeal with our Plan. To request any appeal after Level 1, your doctor or other prescriber must be appointed as your "representative" (see below about "representatives")
- You can ask someone to act on your behalf. If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your "representative" to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
 - ♦ There may be someone who is already legally authorized to act as your representative under State law
 - ♦ If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call our Member Service Call Center and ask for the form to give that person permission to act on your behalf. The form must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give our Plan a copy of the signed form
- You also have the right to hire a lawyer to act for you. You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, you are not required to hire a lawyer to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision

Which section gives the details for your situation?

There are four different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines,

we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- "Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal"
- "Your Part D prescription drugs? How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal"
- "How to ask us to cover a longer hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon"
- "How to ask us to keep covering certain medical Services if you think your coverage is ending too soon" (Applies to these Services only: home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) Services)

If you're still not sure which section you should be using, please call our Member Service Call Center (phone numbers are on the front cover). You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has the phone numbers for this program).

Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal

This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for Services or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for Services. These are the benefits described in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

- 1) You are not getting certain Services you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our Plan.
 - 2) Our Plan will not approve the Services your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by our Plan.
 - 3) You have received Services that you believe should be covered by us, but we have said we will not pay for this care.
 - 4) You have received and paid for Services that you believe should be covered by our Plan, and you want to ask our Plan to reimburse you for this care.
 - 5) You are being told that coverage for certain Services you have been getting will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health.
- Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) Services, you need to read a separate section because special rules apply to these types of care. Here's what to read in those situations:
 - ♦ Go to "How to ask for a longer hospital stay if you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon"
 - ♦ Go to "How to ask our Plan to keep covering certain medical Services if you think your coverage is ending too soon." This section is about three Services only: home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) Services

For all other situations that involve being told that the Services you have been getting will be stopped, use this "Your Medical Care: How to

Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" section as your guide for what to do

Which of these situations are you in?

- Do you want to find out whether our Plan will cover the Services you want?
 - ◆ You need to ask our Plan to make a coverage decision for you. **Go on to "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision"**
- Has our Plan already told you that we will not cover or pay for a Service in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?
 - ◆ You can make an appeal (this means you are asking us to reconsider). **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal"**
- Do you want to ask our Plan to pay you back for Services you have already received and paid for?
 - ◆ You can send us the bill. **Skip ahead to "What If You are Asking our Plan to Pay You for our Share of a Bill You Have Received for Services?"**

Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask our Plan to authorize or provide the Services you want)

Step 1: You ask our Plan to make a coverage decision on the Services you are requesting. If your health requires a quick response, you should ask us to make a "fast decision." A "fast decision" is also called an "expedited decision."

How to request coverage for the Services you want

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our Plan to make your request for us to provide coverage for the Services you want. You, or your doctor, or your representative can do this
- For the details on how to contact us, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for

a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Services" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

Generally we use the standard deadlines for giving you our decision

When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. A standard decision means we will give you an answer within 14 days after we receive your request.

- However, we can take up to 14 more days if you ask for more time, or if we need information (such as medical records) that may benefit you. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing
- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast decision"

- **A fast decision means we will answer within 72 hours**
 - ◆ However, we can take up to 14 more days if we find that some information is missing that may benefit you, or if you need to get information to us for the review. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing
 - ◆ If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about

our decision to take extra days. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision

- **To get a fast decision, you must meet two requirements:**
 - ◆ You can get a fast decision only if you are asking for coverage for Services you have not yet received. (You cannot get a fast decision if your request is about payment for Services you have already received)
 - ◆ You can get a fast decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast decision,"** we will automatically agree to give you a fast decision
- **If you ask for a fast decision on your own, without your doctor's support,** our Plan will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast decision
 - ◆ If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead)
 - ◆ This letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast decision, we will automatically give a fast decision
 - ◆ The letter will also tell how you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to give you a standard decision instead of the fast decision you requested. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times,

Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)

Step 2: Our Plan considers your request for Services and we give you our answer

Deadlines for a "fast" coverage decision

- Generally, for a fast decision, we will give you our answer within 72 hours
 - ◆ As explained above, we can take up to 14 more days under certain circumstances. If we take extra days, it is called "an extended time period"
 - ◆ If we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below tells how to make an appeal
- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the Services we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our decision, we will provide the coverage by the end of that extended period
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision

- Generally, for a standard decision, we will give you our answer within 14 days of receiving your request
 - ◆ We can take up to 14 more days ("an extended time period") under certain circumstances
 - ◆ If we do not give you our answer within 14 days (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below tells how to make an appeal

- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 14 days after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our decision, we will provide the coverage by the end of that extended period
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no

Step 3: If we say no to your request for coverage for Services, you decide if you want to make an appeal

- If our Plan says no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider – and perhaps change – this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means making another try to get the Services you want
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (see "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below)

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our Plan)

Step 1: You contact our Plan and make your appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal"

When you start the appeals process by making an appeal, it is called the "first level of appeal" or a "Level 1 Appeal."

What to do

- **To start an appeal, you, your representative, or in some cases your doctor must contact us.** For details on how to reach us for any purpose related to your appeal, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your

Services" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

- **Make your standard appeal in writing by submitting a signed request.** Go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Services" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice** we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal
- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information if you like**
 - ♦ You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you
 - ♦ If you wish, you and your doctor may give us additional information to support your appeal

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal" (you can make an oral request)

- If you are appealing a decision our Plan made about coverage for care you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal"
- The requirements and procedures for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast decision." To ask for a fast appeal, follow the instructions for asking for a fast decision. (These instructions are given earlier in this section)
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast appeal," we will automatically agree to give you a fast appeal

Step 2: Our Plan considers your appeal and we give you our answer

- When our Plan is reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of Services. We check to see if we were being fair and following all the rules when we said no to your request
- We will gather more information if we need it. We may contact you or your doctor to get more information

Deadlines for a "fast" appeal

- When we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so
 - ◆ However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more days
 - ◆ If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process
- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal

Deadlines for a "standard" appeal

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal if your

appeal is about coverage for Services you have not yet received. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to

- ◆ However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more days
 - ◆ If we do not give you an answer by the deadline above (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent outside organization. Later in this section, we tell about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process
- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 30 days after we receive your appeal
 - If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal

Step 3: If our Plan says no to your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process

- To make sure we were being fair when we said no to your appeal, our Plan is required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization." When we do this, it means that your appeal is going on to the next level of the appeals process, which is Level 2

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal

If our Plan says no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the

Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews the decision our Plan made when we said no to your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Step 1: The Independent Review Organization reviews your appeal

- The Independent Review Organization is an outside, independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our Plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

If you had a "fast" appeal at Level 1, you will also have a "fast" appeal at Level 2

- If you had a fast appeal to our Plan at Level 1, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours of when it receives your appeal
- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more days

If you had a "standard" appeal at Level 1, you will also have a "standard" appeal at Level 2

- If you made a standard appeal to our Plan at Level 1, the review organization must give

you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 30 calendar days of when it receives your appeal

- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more days

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization gives you their answer

The Independent Review Organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- If the review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize the Services within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 days after we receive the decision from the review organization
- If this organization says no to your appeal, it means they agree with our Plan that your request for coverage for Services should not be approved. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal")
 - ♦ The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing if your case meets the requirements for continuing with the appeals process. For example, to continue and make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the Services you are requesting must meet a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal, which means that the decision at Level 2 is final

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal)
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with

the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details on how to do this are in the written notice you got after your Level 2 Appeal

- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

What If You are Asking our Plan to Pay You for our Share of a Bill You Have Received for Services?

If you want to ask our Plan for payment for Services, start by reading the "Requests for Payment" section, which describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from our Plan

If you send us the paperwork that asks for reimbursement, you are asking us to make a coverage decision (for more information about coverage decisions, see "Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—*The big picture*" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section). To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the Service you paid for is a covered Service (see either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage). We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for Services (these rules are given in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

We will say yes or no to your request

- If the Service you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of your Services. Or if you haven't paid for the Services, we will send the payment directly to the provider. When we send the payment, it's the same as saying yes to your request for a coverage decision)
- If the Service is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the Services and the reasons why. (When we turn down your request for payment, it's the same as saying no to your request for a coverage decision)

What if you ask for payment and we say that we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe under "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal." Go to this part for step-by-step instructions. When you are following these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. (If you are asking us to pay you back for Services you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal)
- If the Independent Review Organization reverses our decision to deny payment, we must send the payment you have requested to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested

to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days

Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal

What to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits as a member of our Plan include coverage for many outpatient prescription drugs. Medicare calls these outpatient prescription drugs "Part D drugs." You can get these drugs as long as they are included in our Plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* and they are medically necessary for you, as determined by your primary care doctor or other provider.

- **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say "drug" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "covered outpatient prescription drug" or "Part D drug" every time
- For details about what we mean by Part D drugs, the *List of Covered Drugs*, rules and restrictions on coverage, and cost information, see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

As discussed under "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, a coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs.

Here are examples of coverage decisions you ask us to make about your Part D drugs:

- You ask us to make an exception, including:
 - ♦ Asking us to cover a Part D drug that is not on our Plan's *List of Covered Drugs*
 - ♦ Asking us to waive a restriction on our Plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get)
- You ask us whether a drug is covered for you and whether you satisfy any applicable coverage rules. (For example, when your drug is on our Plan's *List of Covered Drugs* but we require you to get approval from us before we will cover it for you)
- You ask us to pay for a prescription drug you already bought. This is a request for a coverage decision about payment

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

Which of these situations are you in?

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal. Use this guide to help you determine which part has information for your situation:

- **Request a Coverage Decision:**
 - ♦ Do you want to ask us to make an exception to the rules or restrictions on our Plan coverage of a drug? You can ask us to make an exception (This type of a coverage decision.) **Start with "What is a Part D exception"**
 - ♦ Do you want to ask us to cover a drug for you? (For example, if we cover the drug but we require you to get an approval from us first? You can us for a coverage decision. **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception"**
 - ♦ Do you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug you have already received and paid for? You can ask us to pay you back. (This is a type of coverage decision.) **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal"**

- **Make an Appeal:**

- ◆ Has our Plan already told you that we will not cover or pay for a drug in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for? You can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) **Skip ahead to "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal"**

What is a Part D exception?

If a Part D drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask our Plan to make an "exception." An exception is a type of coverage decision and is sometimes called asking for a "formulary exception." Similar to other types of coverage decisions, if we turn down your request for an exception, you can appeal our decision.

When you ask for an exception, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. We will then consider your request. Here are two examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

1. **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our Plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*.** (We call it the "Drug List" for short.)

- If we agree to make an exception and cover a drug that is not on the Drug List, you will need to pay the Cost Sharing amount that applies to brand-name drugs. You cannot ask for an exception to the Copayment or Coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug
- You cannot ask for coverage of any "excluded drugs" or other non-Part D drugs which Medicare does not cover. (For more information about excluded drugs, see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits

and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage)

2. **Removing a restriction on our Plan's coverage for a covered Part D drug.**

There are extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our Plan's *List of Covered Drugs* (for more information, go to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage).

- The extra rules and restrictions on coverage for certain drugs include:
 - ◆ Being **required to use the generic version** of a drug instead of the brand-name drug
 - ◆ Getting **Plan approval in advance** before we will agree to cover the drug for you. (This is sometimes called "prior authorization")
 - ◆ **Quantity limits.** For some drugs, there are restrictions on the amount of the drug you can have
- If our Plan agrees to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the Copayment or Coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the Part D drug

Important things to know about asking for a Part D exception

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a written statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting a Part D exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called "alternative" drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally not approve your request for an exception.

Our Plan can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for a Part D exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition
- If we say no to your request for a Part D exception, you can ask for a review of our decision by making an appeal. The "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" section tells how to make an appeal if we say no

The next section tells you how to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception.

Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception

Step 1: You ask our Plan to make a coverage decision about the drug(s) or payment you need. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask us to make a "fast decision." You cannot ask for a fast decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you already bought.

What to do

- Request the type of coverage decision you want. Start by calling, writing, or faxing our Plan to make your request. You, your representative, or your doctor (or other prescriber) can do this. For the details, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for

a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section. Or if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug, go to the section called, go to "Where to send a request that asks us to pay for our share of the cost for a Service or a Part D drug you have received" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

- You or your doctor or someone else who is acting on your behalf can ask for a coverage decision. The "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" section tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf
- If you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug, start by reading the "Requests for Payment" section, which describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us to pay you back for our share of the cost of a drug you have paid for
- If you are requesting a Part D exception, provide the "doctor's statement." Your doctor or other prescriber must give us the medical reasons for the drug exception you are requesting. (We call this the "doctor's statement.") Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to our Plan. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing the signed statement. See "What is a Part D exception?" and "Important things to know about asking for a Part D exception" for more information about exception requests

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast decision"

- When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have

agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. A standard decision means we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's statement. A fast decision means we will answer within 24 hours

- To get a fast decision, you must meet two requirements:
 - ◆ You can get a fast decision only if you are asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot get a fast decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you are already bought)
 - ◆ You can get a fast decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function
- If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a "fast decision," we will automatically agree to give you a fast decision
- If you ask for a fast decision on your own (without your doctor's or other prescriber's support), our Plan will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast decision
 - ◆ If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead)
 - ◆ This letter will tell you that if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast decision, we will automatically give a fast decision
 - ◆ The letter will also tell how you can file a complaint about our decision to give you a standard decision instead of the fast decision you requested. It tells how to file a "fast" complaint, which means you would get our answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for

making complaints, see "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section

Step 2: Our Plan considers your request and we give you our answer

Deadlines for a "fast" coverage decision

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 24 hours
 - ◆ Generally, this means within 24 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting a Part D exception, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent outside organization. Later in this section, we tell about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 Appeal
- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours
 - ◆ Generally, this means within 72 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting a Part D exception, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after

we receive your doctor's statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to

- ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we tell about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 Appeal
- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested:
 - ◆ If we approve your request for coverage, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
 - ◆ If we approve your request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are also required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no

Step 3: If we say no to your coverage request, you decide if you want to make an appeal

- If our Plan says no, you have the right to request an appeal. Requesting an appeal means asking us to reconsider – and possibly change – the decision we made

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a coverage decision made by our Plan)

Step 1: You contact our Plan and make your Level 1 Appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal."

When you start the appeals process by making an appeal, it is called the "first level of appeal" or a "Level 1 Appeal."

What to do

- To start your appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact our Plan
 - ◆ For details on how to reach us by phone, fax, mail, or in person for any purpose related to your appeal, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- Make your appeal in writing by submitting a signed request. You may also ask for an appeal by calling us at the phone number shown under "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal
- You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information
 - ◆ You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for

copying and sending this information to you

- ◆ If you wish, you and your doctor or other prescriber may give us additional information to support your appeal

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal"

- If you are appealing a decision our Plan made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal"
- The requirements for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast decision" in "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception"

Step 2: Our Plan considers your appeal and we give you our answer

- When our Plan is reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were being fair and following all the rules when we said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information

Deadlines for a "fast" appeal

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires it
 - ◆ If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process

- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how to appeal our decision

Deadlines for a "standard" appeal

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so
 - ◆ If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process
- If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested:
 - ◆ If we approve a request for coverage, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal
 - ◆ If we approve a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal request
- If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how to appeal our decision

Step 3: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make *another* appeal

- If our Plan says no to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal

If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process (see below)

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal

If our Plan says no to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal. If you decide to go on to a Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews the decision our Plan made when we said no to your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Step 1: To make a Level 2 Appeal, you must contact the Independent Review Organization and ask for a review of your case

- If our Plan says no to your Level 1 Appeal, the written notice we send you will include instructions on how to make a Level 2 Appeal with the Independent Review Organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 Appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization
- When you make an appeal to the Independent Review Organization, we will send the information we have about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you

- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a review of your appeal and gives you an answer

- The Independent Review Organization is an outside, independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our Plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to review our decisions about your Part D benefits with our Plan
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal. The organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it

Deadlines for "fast" appeal at Level 2

- If your health requires it, ask the Independent Review Organization for a "fast appeal"
- If the review organization agrees to give you a "fast appeal," the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours after it receives your appeal request
- If the Independent Review Organization says yes to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 24 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization

Deadlines for "standard" appeal at Level 2

- If you have a standard appeal at Level 2, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 7 calendar days after it receives your appeal
- If the Independent Review Organization says yes to part or all of what you requested:

- ◆ If the Independent Review Organization approves a request for coverage, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization
- ◆ If the Independent Review Organization approves a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says no to your appeal, it means the organization agrees with our decision not to approve your request. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal.")

To continue and make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting must meet a minimum amount. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final. The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you if the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is high enough to continue with the appeals process.

Step 3: If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting meets the requirement, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal)
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. If you decide to make a third appeal, the details on how to do this are

in the written notice you got after your second appeal

- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. "Taking your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor is Discharging You Too Soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital Services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about our Plan's coverage for your hospital care, including any limitations on this coverage, see either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

During your hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your "discharge date." Our Plan's coverage of your hospital stay ends on this date
- When your discharge date has been decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will let you know
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered. This section tells you how to ask

During your hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

During your hospital stay, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message*

from *Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice whenever they are admitted to a hospital. Someone at the hospital is supposed to give it to you within two days after you are admitted.

- **Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including:**
 - ◆ Your right to receive Medicare-covered Services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these Services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them
 - ◆ Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay, and know who will pay for it
 - ◆ Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care
 - ◆ What to do if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon
- **You must sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights**
 - ◆ You or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. ("A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative)
 - ◆ Signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date (your doctor or hospital staff will tell you your discharge date). Signing the notice does not mean you are agreeing on a discharge date
- **Keep your copy of the signed notice so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) handy if you need it**

- ◆ If you sign the notice more than two days before the day you leave the hospital, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged
- ◆ To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call our Member Service Call Center or 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY 1-877-486-2048). You can also see it online at www.cms.hhs.gov

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your hospital Services to be covered by our Plan for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call our Member Service Call Center (phone numbers are on the front cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization in your state and ask for a

"fast review" of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our Plan. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date. (Your "planned discharge date" is the date that has been set for you to leave the hospital)
 - ◆ If you meet this deadline, you are allowed to stay in the hospital after your discharge date without paying for it while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization
 - ◆ If you do not meet this deadline, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you may have to pay all of the costs for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to our Plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see

"What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal"

Ask for a "fast review":

- You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a "fast review" of your discharge. Asking for a "fast review" means you are asking for the organization to use the "fast" deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the Services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and our Plan has given to them
- During this review process, you will also get a written notice that gives your planned discharge date and explains the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and our Plan think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date
- This written explanation is called the *Detailed Notice of Discharge*

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says yes to your appeal, our Plan must keep providing your

covered hospital Services for as long as these Services are medically necessary

- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as Cost Sharing, if applicable). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital Services. (See either the “Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D” or the “Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP” section, as applicable to your coverage)

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says no to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. (Saying no to your appeal is also called turning down your appeal.) If this happens, our Plan's coverage for your hospital Services will end at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal
- If you decide to stay in the hospital, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality

Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeals process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review

- You must ask for this review within 60 days after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stayed in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

Step 3: Within 14 days, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision

If the review organization says yes:

- Our Plan must reimburse you for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. Our Plan must continue providing coverage for your hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it. This is called "upholding the

decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal"

- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If the review organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge
- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

What If You Miss the Deadline for Making Your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to our Plan instead

As explained under "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal of your hospital discharge. ("Quickly" means before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to our Plan, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Step 1: Contact our Plan and ask for a "fast review"

- For details on how to contact our Plan, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Services" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- Be sure to ask for a "fast review." This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines

Step 2: Our Plan does a "fast" review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate

- During this review, our Plan takes a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We will check to see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules
- In this situation, we will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review

Step 3: Our Plan gives you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal")

- If our Plan says yes to your fast appeal, it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date, and will keep providing your covered Services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of

care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply)

- If our Plan says no to your fast appeal, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your hospital Services ends as of the day we said coverage would end
- If you stayed in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date

Step 4: If our Plan says no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process

- To make sure we were being fair when we said no to your fast appeal, our Plan is required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization." When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 2 Alternate Appeal

If our Plan says no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews the decision our Plan made when we said no to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint

process is different from the appeals process. "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells how to make a complaint)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours

- The Independent Review Organization is an outside, independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our Plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge
- If this organization says yes to your appeal, then our Plan must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue our Plan's coverage of your hospital Services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your Services
- If this organization says no to your appeal, it means they agree with our Plan that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal")
 - ♦ The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will

give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal
- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

How To Ask Us To Keep Covering Certain Medical Services If You Think Your Coverage Is Ending Too Soon

Home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) Services

This section is about the following three types of care only:

- Home health care Services you are getting
- Skilled nursing care you are getting as a patient in a Skilled Nursing Facility. (To learn about requirements for being considered a "Skilled Nursing Facility," see the "Definitions" section)
- Rehabilitation care you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation. (For more information about this type of facility, see the "Definitions" section)

When you are getting any of these types of care, you have the right to keep getting your covered Services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information on your covered Services, including your share of the cost and any limitations to coverage that may apply, see either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage.

When our Plan decides it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, our Plan will stop paying its share of the cost for your care.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you how to ask.

We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

- **You receive a notice in writing.** At least two days before our Plan is going to stop covering your care, the agency or facility that is providing your care will give you a notice
 - ♦ The written notice tells you the date when our Plan will stop covering the care for you
 - ♦ The written notice also tells what you can do if you want to ask our Plan to change this decision about when to end your care, and keep covering it for a longer period of time
- **You must sign the written notice to show that you received it**
 - ♦ You or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. ("A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells

how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)

- ◆ Signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. Signing it does not mean you agree with our Plan that it's time to stop getting the care

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our Plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our Plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells you how to file a complaint)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call our Member Service Call Center (phone numbers are on the front cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal and decides whether to change the decision made by our Plan

Step 1: Make your Level 1 Appeal: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization in your state and ask for a review. You must act quickly

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our Plan. They check on the quality of care received by people with Medicare and review plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of Services

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section)

What should you ask for?

- Ask this organization to do an independent review of whether it is medically appropriate for our Plan to end coverage for your medical Services

Your deadline for contacting this organization

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal no later than noon of the day after you receive the written notice telling you when we will stop covering your care
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to our Plan instead. For details about

this other way to make your appeal, see "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our Plan cover your care for a longer time"

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the Services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our Plan has given to them
- During this review process, you will also get a written notice from us that gives our reasons for wanting to end our Plan's coverage for your Services

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision

What happens if the reviewers say yes to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then our Plan must keep providing your covered Services for as long as it is medically necessary
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as Cost Sharing, if applicable). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered Services (see either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing section for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage)

What happens if the reviewers say no to your appeal?

- If the reviewers say no to your appeal, then your coverage will end on the date we have told you. Our Plan will stop paying its share of the costs of this care
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) Services after this date when your coverage ends, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal

- This first appeal you make is "Level 1" of the appeals process. If reviewers say no to your Level 1 Appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make another appeal
- Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our Plan cover your care for a longer time

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeals process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review

- You must ask for this review within 60 days after the day when the Quality Improvement

Organization said no to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

Step 3: Within 14 days, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision

What happens if the review organization says yes to your appeal?

- Our Plan must reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. Our plan must continue providing coverage for the care for as long as it is medically necessary
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision they made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal")
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers turn down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge
- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to our Plan instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to our Plan, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Here are the steps for a Level 1 Alternate Appeal:

Step 1: Contact our Plan and ask for a "fast review"

- For details on how to contact our Plan, go to "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Services" in the

"Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

- Be sure to ask for a "fast review." This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines

Step 2: Our Plan does a "fast" review of the decision we made about when to stop coverage for your Services

- During this review, our Plan takes another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were being fair and following all the rules when we set the date for ending our Plan's coverage for Services you were receiving
- We will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review. (Usually, if you make an appeal to our Plan and ask for a "fast review," we are allowed to decide whether to agree to your request and give you a "fast review." But in this situation, the rules require us to give you a fast response if you ask for it)

Step 3: Our Plan gives you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal")

- If our Plan says yes to your fast appeal, it means we have agreed with you that you need Services longer, and will keep providing your covered Services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply)
- If our Plan says no to your fast appeal, then your coverage will end on the date we have told you and our Plan will not pay after this date. Our Plan will stop paying its share of the costs of this care

- If you continued to get home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) Services after the date when we said your coverage would end, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself

Step 4: If our Plan says no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process

- To make sure we were being fair when we said no to your fast appeal, our Plan is required to send your appeal to the "Independent Review Organization." When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 2 Alternate Appeal

If our Plan says no to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Organization reviews the decision our Plan made when we said no to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeals process. "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours

- The Independent Review Organization is an outside, independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our Plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal
- If this organization says yes to your appeal, then our Plan must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your Services
- If this organization says no to your appeal, it means they agree with the decision our Plan made to your first appeal and will not change it. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal")
 - ◆ The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of

appeal. If reviewers say no to your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge

- "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond

Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal: A judge who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an "Administrative Law Judge"

- If the answer is yes, the appeals process may or may not be over - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review

Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you

- ◆ If we decide not to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 days after receiving the judge's decision
- ◆ If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 Appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 Appeal decision before authorizing or providing the service in dispute
- If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 4 Appeal: The Medicare Appeals Council will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Medicare Appeals Council works for the federal government

- If the answer is yes, or if the Medicare Appeals Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 Appeal decision, the appeals process may or may not be over - We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you
 - ◆ If we decide not to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 days after receiving the Medicare Appeals Council's decision
 - ◆ If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing

- If the answer is no or if the Medicare Appeals Council denies the review request, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. It depends on your situation. If the Medicare Appeals Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 5 Appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal. This is the last stage of the appeals process

- This is the last step of the administrative appeals process

Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the Part D drug you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the

same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal: A judge who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an "Administrative Law Judge"

- If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over. What you asked for in the appeal has been approved
- If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative judge says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 4 Appeal: The Medicare Appeals Council will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Medicare Appeals Council works for the federal government

- If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over. What you asked for in the appeal has been approved
- If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. It depends on your situation. Whenever the reviewer says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to another level of appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you who to contact

and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 5 Appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal. This is the last stage of the appeals process.

- This is the last step of the administrative appeals process

How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns

If your problem is about decisions related to benefits, coverage, or payment, then this section is not for you. Instead, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

This section explains how to use the process for making complaints. The complaint process is used for certain types of problems only. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

If you have any of these kinds of problems, you can "make a complaint"

- **Quality of your Services**
 - ◆ Are you unhappy with the quality of care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
- **Respecting your privacy**
 - ◆ Do you believe that someone did not respect your right to privacy or shared information about you that you feel should be confidential?
- **Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors**

- ◆ Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?
- ◆ Are you unhappy with how our Member Service Call Center has dealt with you?
- ◆ Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave our Plan?
- **Waiting times**
 - ◆ Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?
 - ◆ Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Service Call Center or other staff at our Plan?
 - ◆ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting room, in the exam room, or when getting a prescription
- **Cleanliness**
 - ◆ Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
- **Information you get from our Plan**
 - ◆ Do you believe we have not given you a notice that we are required to give?
 - ◆ Do you think written information we have given you is hard to understand?

These are more examples of possible reasons for making a complaint

These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals.

The process of asking for a coverage decision and making appeals is explained in earlier part of this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. If you are asking for a decision or making an appeal, you use that process, not the complaint process.

However, if you have already asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that our Plan is not responding quickly enough, you can also make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:

- If you have asked us to give you a "fast response" for a coverage decision or appeal, and we have said we will not, you can make a complaint
- If you believe our Plan is not meeting the deadlines for giving you a coverage decision or an answer to an appeal you have made, you can make a complaint
- When a coverage decision we made is reviewed and our Plan is told that we must cover or reimburse you for certain medical Services or Part D drugs, there are deadlines that apply. If you think we are not meeting these deadlines, you can make a complaint
- When our Plan does not give you a decision on time, we are required to forward your case to the Independent Review Organization. If we do not do that within the required deadline, you can make a complaint

The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance."

Step-by-step: Making a complaint

- What this section calls a "complaint" is also called a "grievance"
- Another term for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance"
- Another way to say "using the process for complaints" is "using the process for filing a grievance"

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing

- Usually calling our Member Service Call Center is the first step. If there is anything else you need to do, our Member Service Call Center will let you know. Call 1-800-443-0815 (TTY users call 1-800-777-1370), seven days a week from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us. If you

do this, it means that we will use our formal procedure for answering grievances. Here's how it works:

- ◆ If you have a complaint, we will try to resolve your complaint over the phone. If you ask for a written response, file a written grievance, or your complaint is related to quality of care, we will respond in writing to you. If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaints. Your grievance must explain your concern, such as why you are dissatisfied with the services you received. Please see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for who you should contact if you have a complaint
- ◆ The grievance must be submitted to us (orally or in writing) within 60 days of the event or incident. We must address your grievance as quickly as your case requires based on your health status, but no later than 30 days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame to make our decision by up to 14 days if you ask for an extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest. If our decision is not completely in your favor, we will send you our decision with an explanation and tell you about any dispute resolution options you may have.
- ◆ You may make an oral or written request that we expedite your grievance if we:
 1. Deny your request to expedite a decision related to a service that you have not yet received
 2. Deny your request to expedite your Medicare appeal
 3. Decide to extend the time we need to make a standard or expedited decision.

If you request an expedited grievance, we will respond to your request within 24 hours.

- Whether you call or write, you should contact our Member Service Call Center right away. The complaint must be made within 60 days after you had the problem you want to complain about
- If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a "fast response" to a coverage decision or appeal, we will automatically give you a "fast" complaint. If you have a "fast" complaint, it means we will give you an answer within 24 hours

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer

- If possible, we will answer you right away. If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that
- Most complaints are answered in 30 days, but we may take up to 44 days. If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more days (44 days total) to answer your complaint
- If we do not agree with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will let you know. Our response will include our reasons for this answer. We must respond whether we agree with the complaint or not

You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

You can make your complaint about the quality of care you received to our Plan by using the step-by-step process outlined above.

When your complaint is about quality of care, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint to the Quality Improvement Organization.** If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care you received directly to this organization (without making the complaint to our Plan). To find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization in your state, look in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work together with them to resolve your complaint
- **Or you can make your complaint to both at the same time.** If you wish, you can make your complaint about quality of care to our Plan and also to the Quality Improvement Organization

Binding Arbitration

For all claims subject to this "Binding Arbitration" section, both Claimants and Respondents give up the right to a jury or court trial and accept the use of binding arbitration. Insofar as this "Binding Arbitration" section applies to claims asserted by Kaiser Permanente Parties, it shall apply retroactively to all unresolved claims that accrued before the effective date of this *Evidence of Coverage*. Such retroactive application shall be binding only on the Kaiser Permanente Parties.

Scope of arbitration

Any dispute shall be submitted to binding arbitration if all of the following requirements are met:

- The claim arises from or is related to an alleged violation of any duty incident to or arising out of or relating to this *Evidence of Coverage* or a Member Party's relationship to Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan), including any claim for medical or hospital malpractice (a claim that medical services were unnecessary or unauthorized or were improperly,

negligently, or incompetently rendered), for premises liability, or relating to the coverage for, or delivery of, Services, irrespective of the legal theories upon which the claim is asserted

- The claim is asserted by one or more Member Parties against one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties or by one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties against one or more Member Parties
- The claim is *not* within the jurisdiction of the Small Claims Court
- If your Group must comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) requirements, the claim is *not* a benefit-related request that constitutes a "benefit claim" in Section 502(a)(1)(B) of ERISA. Note: Benefit claims under this section of ERISA are excluded from this binding arbitration requirement only until such time as the United States Department of Labor regulation prohibiting mandatory binding arbitration of this category of claim (29 CFR 2560.503-1(c)(4)) is modified, amended, repealed, superseded, or otherwise found to be invalid. If this occurs, these claims will automatically become subject to mandatory binding arbitration without further notice
- The claim is *not* subject to a Medicare appeal procedure

As referred to in this "Binding Arbitration" section, "Member Parties" include:

- A Member
- A Member's heir, relative, or personal representative
- Any person claiming that a duty to him or her arises from a Member's relationship to one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties

"Kaiser Permanente Parties" include:

- Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.

- Kaiser Foundation Hospitals
- KP Cal, LLC
- The Permanente Medical Group, Inc.
- Southern California Permanente Medical Group
- The Permanente Federation, LLC
- The Permanente Company, LLC
- Any Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., or Southern California Permanente Medical Group physician
- Any individual or organization whose contract with any of the organizations identified above requires arbitration of claims brought by one or more Member Parties
- Any employee or agent of any of the foregoing

"Claimant" refers to a Member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party who asserts a claim as described above. "Respondent" refers to a Member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party against whom a claim is asserted.

Initiating arbitration

Claimants shall initiate arbitration by serving a Demand for Arbitration. The Demand for Arbitration shall include the basis of the claim against the Respondents; the amount of damages the Claimants seek in the arbitration; the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Claimants and their attorney, if any; and the names of all Respondents. Claimants shall include all claims against Respondents that are based on the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances in the Demand for Arbitration.

Serving Demand for Arbitration

Health Plan, Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, KP Cal, LLC, The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., Southern California Permanente Medical Group, The Permanente Federation, LLC, and

The Permanente Company, LLC, shall be served with a Demand for Arbitration by mailing the Demand for Arbitration addressed to that Respondent in care of:

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department
1950 Franklin Street, 17th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department
393 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91188

Service on that Respondent shall be deemed completed when received. All other Respondents, including individuals, must be served as required by the California Code of Civil Procedure for a civil action.

Filing fee

The Claimants shall pay a single, nonrefundable filing fee of \$150 per arbitration payable to "Arbitration Account" regardless of the number of claims asserted in the Demand for Arbitration or the number of Claimants or Respondents named in the Demand for Arbitration.

Any Claimant who claims extreme hardship may request that the Office of the Independent Administrator waive the filing fee and the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses. A Claimant who seeks such waivers shall complete the Fee Waiver Form and submit it to the Office of the Independent Administrator and simultaneously serve it upon the Respondents. The Fee Waiver Form sets forth the criteria for waiving fees and is available by calling our Member Service Call Center.

Number of arbitrators

The number of arbitrators may affect the Claimant's responsibility for paying the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses.

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of \$200,000 or less, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator, unless the parties otherwise agree in writing that the arbitration shall be heard by two party arbitrators and one neutral arbitrator. The neutral arbitrator shall not have authority to award monetary damages that are greater than \$200,000.

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of more than \$200,000, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator and two party arbitrators, one jointly appointed by all Claimants and one jointly appointed by all Respondents. Parties who are entitled to select a party arbitrator may agree to waive this right. If all parties agree, these arbitrations will be heard by a single neutral arbitrator.

Payment of arbitrators' fees and expenses

Health Plan will pay the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator under certain conditions as set forth in the *Rules for Kaiser Permanente Member Arbitrations Overseen by the Office of the Independent Administrator* ("Rules of Procedure"). In all other arbitrations, the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator shall be paid one-half by the Claimants and one-half by the Respondents.

If the parties select party arbitrators, Claimants shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator and Respondents shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator.

Costs

Except for the aforementioned fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator, and except as otherwise mandated by laws that apply to arbitrations under this "Binding Arbitration" section, each party shall bear the party's own attorneys' fees, witness fees, and other expenses incurred in prosecuting or defending against a claim regardless of the nature of the claim or outcome of the arbitration.

Rules of Procedure

Arbitrations shall be conducted according to the Rules of Procedure developed by the Office of the Independent Administrator in consultation with Kaiser Permanente and the Arbitration Oversight Board. Copies of the Rules of Procedure may be obtained from our Member Service Call Center.

General provisions

A claim shall be waived and forever barred if (1) on the date the Demand for Arbitration of the claim is served, the claim, if asserted in a civil action, would be barred as to the Respondents served by the applicable statute of limitations, (2) Claimants fail to pursue the arbitration claim in accord with the Rules of Procedure with reasonable diligence, or (3) the arbitration hearing is not commenced within five years after the earlier of (a) the date the Demand for Arbitration was served in accord with the procedures prescribed herein, or (b) the date of filing of a civil action based upon the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances involved in the claim. A claim may be dismissed on other grounds by the neutral arbitrator based on a showing of a good cause. If a party fails to attend the arbitration hearing after being given due notice thereof, the neutral arbitrator may proceed to determine the controversy in the party's absence.

The California Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act of 1975 (including any amendments thereto), including sections

establishing the right to introduce evidence of any insurance or disability benefit payment to the patient, the limitation on recovery for noneconomic losses, and the right to have an award for future damages conformed to periodic payments, shall apply to any claims for professional negligence or any other claims as permitted or required by law.

Arbitrations shall be governed by this "Binding Arbitration" section, Section 2 of the Federal Arbitration Act, and the California Code of Civil Procedure provisions relating to arbitration that are in effect at the time the statute is applied, together with the Rules of Procedure, to the extent not inconsistent with this "Binding Arbitration" section.

Termination of Membership

The University of California is required to inform the Subscriber of the date your membership terminates. Your membership termination date is the first day you are not covered. (For example, if your termination date is January 1, 2010, your last minute of coverage was at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2009). When a Subscriber's membership ends, the memberships of any Dependents end at the same time. You will be billed as a non-Member for any Services you receive after your membership terminates. Health Plan and Plan Providers have no further liability or responsibility under this *Evidence of Coverage* after your membership terminates, except:

- As provided under "Payments after Termination" in this "Termination of Membership" section
- If you are receiving covered Services as an acute care hospital inpatient on the termination date, we will continue to cover those hospital Services (but not physician Services or any other Services) until you are discharged

Until your membership terminates, you remain a Senior Advantage Member and must continue to receive your medical care from us, except as described in the "Emergency, Urgent, and Routine Care" section about Emergency Care, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care and either the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Benefits and Cost Sharing for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section, as applicable to your coverage about out-of-area dialysis care.

Note: If you enroll in another Medicare health plan or a Prescription Drug Plan, your Senior Advantage membership will terminate as described under either "Disenrolling from Senior Advantage" or "Disenrolling from Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" in this "Termination of Membership" section. Such a termination will not affect your enrollment in your Group's non-Medicare plan.

Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility

If you meet the eligibility requirements described under "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section on the first day of a month, but later in that month you no longer meet those eligibility requirements, your membership will end at 11:59 p.m. on the last day of that month. For example, if you become ineligible on December 5, 2009, your termination date is January 1, 2010, and your last minute of coverage is at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2009.

For information about termination procedures, contact the person who handles benefits at your location (or the University's Customer Service Center if you are a Retiree).

Employee

If you are an Employee and lose eligibility, your coverage and that of any enrolled Family Member stops at the end of the last month for

which premiums are taken from earnings based on an eligible appointment. If you are hospitalized or undergoing treatment of a medical condition covered by this Plan, benefits will cease to be provided and you may have to pay for the cost of those benefits yourself. You may be entitled to continued benefits under terms which are specified elsewhere in this document. (If you apply for HIPAA coverage and conversion the benefits may not be the same as you had under this Plan.)

Retiree or Survivor

If you are a Retiree or Survivor and your annuity terminates, your coverage and that of any enrolled Family Member stops at the end of the last month in which you are eligible for an annuity.

Family Member

If your Family Member loses eligibility, you must complete the appropriate transaction to delete him or her within 60 days of the date the Family Member is no longer eligible. Coverage stops at the end of the month in which he or she no longer meets all the eligibility requirements. For information on disenrollment procedures, contact the person who handles benefits at your location (or the UC Customer Service Center if you are a Retiree).

Loss of Medicare Eligibility

Also, we will terminate your Senior Advantage membership under this *Evidence of Coverage* on the last day of the month if you:

- Are temporarily absent from our Service Area for more than six months in a row
- Permanently move outside our Service Area
- No longer are entitled to Medicare Part B
- Medicare becomes primary, for example, when you retire (For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage with Part D MSP)

- Enroll in another Medicare health plan (for example, a Medicare Advantage Plan or a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan). The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will automatically terminate your Senior Advantage membership when your enrollment in the other plan becomes effective

Note: For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D, if you lose eligibility for Senior Advantage due to any of these circumstances, you may be eligible to transfer your membership to another Kaiser Permanente plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for information.

Note: For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D MSP, if you lose eligibility for Senior Advantage due to any of these circumstances, you will be able to continue membership under your Group's non-Medicare plan, or if you retire, you may be able to enroll in a different Senior Advantage plan either through your Group (if available) or as discussed under "Conversion to an Individual Plan" below. Please contact your Group for information.

Termination of Agreement

If your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates for any reason, your membership ends on the same date. Your Group is required to notify Subscribers in writing if its *Agreement* with us terminates.

Disenrolling from Senior Advantage

You may terminate (disenroll from) your Senior Advantage membership at any time. However, before you request disenrollment, please check with your Group to determine if you are able to continue your Group membership.

If you request disenrollment during your Group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date is determined by the date your written request is received by us and the date your Group coverage ends. The effective date will not be earlier than the first day of the following month after we receive your written request, and no later than three months after we receive your request.

If you request disenrollment at a time other than your Group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date will be the first day of the month following our receipt of your disenrollment request.

You may request disenrollment by calling toll free 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048) or sending written notice to the following address:

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232400
San Diego, CA 92193-2400

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407

Other Medicare health plans. If you want to enroll in another Medicare health plan or a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan, you should first confirm with the other plan and your Group that you are able to enroll in their plan. Your new plan will tell you the date when your membership in that plan begins and your Senior Advantage membership will end on that same day (your disenrollment date).

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will let us know if you enroll in another

Medicare health plan, so you will not need to send us a disenrollment request.

Original Medicare. If you request disenrollment from Senior Advantage and you do not enroll in another Medicare health plan, you will automatically be enrolled in Original Medicare when your Senior Advantage membership terminates (your disenrollment date). On your disenrollment date, you can start using your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get services under Original Medicare. You will not get anything in writing that tells you that you have Original Medicare after you disenroll. If you choose Original Medicare and you want to get Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you will need to enroll in a Prescription Drug Plan.

Disenrolling from Senior Advantage with Part D MSP

You may terminate (disenroll from) your Senior Advantage membership and remain a Member through your Group's non-Medicare plan at any time. Your disenrollment effective date will be the first day of the month following our receipt of your disenrollment request.

You may request disenrollment by calling toll free 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048) or sending written notice to the following address:

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232400
San Diego, CA 92193-2400

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407

Other Medicare health plans. If you want to enroll in another Medicare health plan or a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan, you should first confirm with the other plan and your Group that you are able to enroll in their plan. Your new plan will tell you the date when your membership in that plan begins and your Senior Advantage membership will end on that same day (your disenrollment date).

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will let us know if you enroll in another Medicare health plan, so you will not need to send us a disenrollment request.

Original Medicare. If you request disenrollment from Senior Advantage and you do not enroll in another Medicare health plan, you will automatically be enrolled in Original Medicare when your Senior Advantage membership terminates (your disenrollment date). On your disenrollment date, you can start using your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get services under Original Medicare. You will not get anything in writing that tells you that you have Original Medicare after you disenroll. If you choose Original Medicare and you want to continue to get Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you will need to enroll in a Prescription Drug Plan.

Termination of Contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

If our contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to offer Senior Advantage terminates, your Senior Advantage membership will terminate on the same date. We will send you advance written notice and advise you of your health care options.

Note: For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D, you may be eligible to transfer your membership to another Kaiser Permanente plan offered by your Group.

Note: For Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D MSP, you will still be enrolled under your Group's non-Medicare plan.

Termination for Cause

We may terminate your membership by sending you advance written notice if you commit one of the following acts:

- You behave in a way that is disruptive, to the extent that your continued enrollment seriously impairs our ability to arrange or provide medical care for you or for our other members. We cannot make you leave our Senior Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission first from Medicare
- If you let someone else use your Plan membership card to get medical care. If you are disenrolled for this reason, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may refer your case to the Inspector General for additional investigation
- You commit theft from Health Plan, from a Plan Provider, or at a Plan Facility
- You intentionally misrepresent membership status or commit fraud in connection with your obtaining membership
- You knowingly falsify or withhold information about other parties that provide reimbursement for your prescription drug coverage

If we terminate your membership for cause, you will not be allowed to enroll in Health Plan in the future until you have completed a Member Orientation and have signed a statement promising future compliance. We may report fraud and other illegal acts to the authorities for prosecution.

Termination for Fraud

Coverage for you or your Family Members may be terminated for fraud or deception in the

use of the services of the Plan, or for knowingly permitting such fraud or deception by another. Such termination shall be effective upon the later of:

- the date shown on the written notice to you;
- the date of the mailing of written notice to you (and to the University if notice is given by the Plan).

A Family Member who commits fraud or deception or on whose behalf you commit fraud or deception will be permanently disenrolled. If you commit fraud or deception, you and any eligible Family Members will be disenrolled for 12 months.

Termination for Nonpayment of Premiums

If your Group fails to pay us Premiums for your Family, we may terminate the memberships of everyone in your Family.

Termination of a Product or all Products

We may terminate a particular product or all products offered in a small or large group market as permitted or required by law. If we discontinue offering a particular product in a market, we will terminate just the particular product by sending you written notice at least 90 days before the product terminates. If we discontinue offering all products to groups in a small or large group market, as applicable, we may terminate your Group's *Agreement* by sending you written notice at least 180 days before the *Agreement* terminates.

Payments after Termination

If we terminate your membership for cause or for nonpayment, we will:

- Refund any amounts we owe your Group for Premiums paid after the termination date

- Pay you any amounts we have determined that we owe you for claims during your membership in accord with either the "Requests for Payment Requests for Payment for Senior Advantage with Part D" or the "Requests for Payment for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section. We will deduct any amounts you owe Health Plan or Plan Providers from any payment we make to you

Review of Membership Termination

If you believe that we terminated your Senior Advantage membership because of your ill health or your need for care, you may file a complaint as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints for Senior Advantage with Part D MSP" section.

Continuation of Membership

If your membership under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* ends, you may be eligible to maintain Health Plan membership without a break in coverage under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* (group coverage) or you may be eligible to convert to an individual (nongroup) plan.

Continuation of Group Coverage

COBRA

You may be able to continue your coverage under this Senior Advantage *Evidence of Coverage* for a limited time after you would otherwise lose eligibility, if required by the federal COBRA law (the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act). COBRA applies to most employees (and most of their covered family Dependents) of most employers with 20 or more employees.

If your Group is subject to COBRA and you are eligible for COBRA coverage, in order to enroll, you must submit a COBRA election

form to your Group within the COBRA election period. Please ask your Group for details about COBRA coverage, such as how to elect coverage, how much you must pay for coverage, when coverage and Premiums may change, and where to send your Premium payments.

As described in "Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan" in this "Continuation of Membership" section, you may be able to convert to an individual (nongroup) plan if you don't apply for COBRA coverage, or if you enroll in COBRA and your COBRA coverage ends.

As a participant in this plan you may be entitled to continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or family members if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event under the terms of the federal COBRA continuation requirements under the Public Health Service Act, as amended, and, if that continued coverage ends, you may be eligible for further continuation under California law. You or your family members will have to pay for such coverage. You may direct questions about these provisions to CONEXIS, UC's COBRA administrator or visit the website http://atyourservice.ucop.edu/employees/health_welfare/cobra.html

Coverage for a disabling condition

If you became totally disabled after December 31, 1977, while you were a Member under your Group's *Agreement* with us and while the Subscriber was employed by your Group, and your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates, coverage for your disabling condition will continue until any one of the following events occurs:

- 12 months have elapsed
- You are no longer disabled

- Your Group's *Agreement* with us is replaced by another group health plan without limitation as to the disabling condition

Your coverage will be subject to the terms of this *Evidence of Coverage* including Cost Sharing.

For Subscribers and adult Dependents, "totally disabled" means that, in the judgment of a Medical Group physician, an illness or injury is expected to result in death or has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months, and makes the person unable to engage in any employment or occupation, even with training, education, and experience.

For Dependent children, "totally disabled" means that, in the judgment of a Medical Group physician, an illness or injury is expected to result in death or has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months and the illness or injury makes the child unable to substantially engage in any of the normal activities of children in good health of like age.

To request continuation of coverage for your disabling condition, you must call our Member Service Call Center, within 30 days of the date your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates.

Leave of Absence, Layoff, or Retirement

For Senior Advantage MSP Members, please contact your local Benefits Office for information about continuing your coverage in the event of an authorized leave of absence, layoff, or retirement.

Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan

After your Group notifies us to terminate your Group membership, we will send a termination letter to the Subscriber's address of record. The letter will include information about options

that may be available to you to remain a Health Plan member through one of our Individual Plans. Individual–Conversion Plan coverage begins when your Group coverage ends. The premiums and coverage under our Individual–Conversion Plans are different from those under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

How to convert

If you are no longer eligible for Group membership, we will automatically convert your Group membership to our Senior Advantage Individual Plan if you still meet the eligibility requirements for Senior Advantage and have not disenrolled from Senior Advantage. The premiums and coverage under our individual plan will differ from those under this *Evidence of Coverage* and will include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage.

However, if you are no longer eligible for Senior Advantage and Group coverage, you may be eligible to convert to our non-Medicare individual plan, called "Kaiser Permanente Individual–Conversion Plan." You may be eligible to enroll in our Individual–Conversion Plan if we receive your enrollment application within 63 days of the date of our termination letter or of your membership termination date (whichever date is later).

You may not be eligible to convert if your membership ends for the reasons stated under "Termination for Cause" or "Termination of Agreement" in the "Termination of Membership" section.

For information about converting your membership or about other individual plans, call our Member Service Call Center.

Miscellaneous Provisions

Administration of Agreement

We may adopt reasonable policies, procedures, and interpretations to promote orderly and

efficient administration of your Group's *Agreement*, including this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Advance directives

The California Health Care Decision Law offers several ways for you to control the kind of health care you will receive if you become very ill or unconscious, including the following:

- A *Power of Attorney for Health Care* lets you name someone to make health care decisions for you when you cannot speak for yourself. It also lets you write down your own views on life support and other treatments
- *Individual health care instructions* let you express your wishes about receiving life support and other treatment. You can express these wishes to your doctor and have them documented in your medical chart, or you can put them in writing and have that included in your medical chart

To learn more about advance directives, including how to obtain forms, contact your local Member Services Department at a Plan Facility. You can also refer to *Your Guidebook* for more information about advance directives.

Agreement binding on Members

By electing coverage or accepting benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, all Members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all Members incapable of contracting, agree to all provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Amendment of Agreement

The University of California's *Agreement* with us will change periodically. If these changes affect this *Evidence of Coverage*, your Group is required to inform you in accord with applicable law and your Group's *Agreement*.

Applications and statements

You must complete any applications, forms, or statements that we request in our normal course of business or as specified in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Assignment

You may not assign this *Evidence of Coverage* or any of the rights, interests, claims for money due, benefits, or obligations hereunder without our prior written consent.

Attorney and advocate fees and expenses

In any dispute between a Member and Health Plan, the Medical Group, or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, each party will bear its own fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, advocates' fees, and other expenses.

Claims review authority

We are responsible for determining whether you are entitled to benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage* and we have the discretionary authority to review and evaluate claims that arise under this *Evidence of Coverage*. We conduct this evaluation independently by interpreting the provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*. If this *Evidence of Coverage* is part of a health benefit plan that is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), then we are a "named fiduciary" to review claims under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

ERISA notices

This "ERISA notices" section applies only if your Group must comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA). We provide these notices to assist ERISA groups in complying with ERISA. Coverage for Services described in these notices is subject to all provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Newborns' and Mother's Health Protection Act. Group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not, under Federal law,

restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, Federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under Federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act. If you have had or are going to have a mastectomy, you may be entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act. For individuals receiving mastectomy-related benefits, coverage will be provided in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient, for all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, prostheses, and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedemas. These benefits will be provided subject to the same Cost Sharing applicable to other medical and surgical benefits provided under this plan.

Governing law

Except as preempted by federal law, this *Evidence of Coverage* will be governed in accord with California law and any provision that is required to be in this *Evidence of Coverage* by state or federal law shall bind Members and Health Plan whether or not set forth in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Group and Members not our agents

Neither you the University of California nor any Member is the agent or representative of Health Plan.

No waiver

Our failure to enforce any provision of this *Evidence of Coverage* will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision, or impair our right thereafter to require your strict performance of any provision.

Nondiscrimination

We do not discriminate in our employment practices or in the delivery of Services on the basis of age, race, color, national origin, cultural background, religion, sex, sexual orientation, physical or mental disability, or genetic information.

Notices

Our notices to you will be sent to the most recent address we have for the Subscriber. The Subscriber is responsible for notifying us of any change in address. Subscribers who move should call our Member Service Call Center, and the Social Security Administration toll free at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY users call 1-800-325-0778) as soon as possible to report the address change. If a Member does not reside with the Subscriber, he or she should contact our Member Service Call Center to discuss alternate delivery options.

Note: When we tell your Group about changes to this *Evidence of Coverage* or provide your Group other information that affects you, your Group is required to notify the Subscriber within 30 days (or five days if we terminate your *Group's Agreement*) after receiving the information from us.

Other *Evidence of Coverage* formats

You can request a copy of this *Evidence of Coverage* in an alternate format (Braille, audio, electronic text file, or large print) by calling our Member Service Call Center.

Overpayment recovery

We may recover any overpayment we make for Services from anyone who receives such an overpayment or from any person or organization obligated to pay for the Services.

Privacy practices

Kaiser Permanente will protect the privacy of your protected health information. We also require contracting providers to protect your protected health information. Protected health information is health information that includes your name, Social Security number, or other information that reveals who you are. You may generally see and receive copies of your protected health information, correct or update your protected health information, and ask us for an accounting of certain disclosures of your protected health information.

We may use or disclose your protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes, including health research and measuring the quality of care and Services. We are sometimes required by law to give protected health information to government agencies or in judicial actions. In addition, Member-identifiable medical information is shared with your Group only with your authorization or as otherwise permitted by law. We will not use or disclose your protected health information for any other purpose without your (or your representative's) written authorization, except as described in our *Notice of Privacy Practices* (see below). Giving us authorization is at your discretion.

This is only a brief summary of some of our key privacy practices. Our *Notice of Privacy Practices* describing our policies and procedures for preserving the confidentiality of medical records and other protected health information is available and will be furnished to you upon request. To request a copy, please call our Member Service Call Center. You can also find the notice at your

local Plan Facility or on our Web site at kp.org.

Public policy participation

The Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., Board of Directors establishes public policy for Health Plan. A list of the Board of Directors is available on our Web site at kp.org or from our Member Service Call Center. If you would like to provide input about Health Plan public policy for consideration by the Board, please send written comments to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Office of Board and Corporate
Governance Services
One Kaiser Plaza, 19th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Telephone access (TTY)

If you are hearing or speech impaired and use a text telephone device (TTY, also known as TDD) to communicate by phone, you can use the California Relay Service by calling 711 if a dedicated TTY number is not available for the telephone number that you want to call.

Important Phone Numbers and Resources

Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach our Member Services at our Plan)

How to contact Member Services

For assistance, please call or write to our Senior Advantage Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Member Services	
Call	1-800-443-0815 Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week.
TTY	1-800-777-1370 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
Write	Member Services office located at a Plan facility listed in the <i>Provider Directory</i> .
Website	kp.org

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Services

You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision, appeal, or complaint processes.

Coverage decisions, appeals, or complaints for Services	
Call	1-800-443-0815 Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week. If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint qualifies for a fast decision , call the Expedited Review Unit, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Saturday, at 1-888-987-7247 . After hours, you may leave a message and we will return your call the next business day.
TTY	1-800-777-1370 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
Fax	If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint qualifies for a fast decision , fax your request to our Expedited Review Unit at 1-888-987-2252 .
Write	Member Services office located at a Plan Facility, unless you are requesting an appeal, a fast complaint, or a fast coverage decision, in which case, you would write to one of the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a standard appeal, write to the address shown on the denial

notice we send you (a standard appeal is one that does not involve a request for a fast decision).

- If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, write to:
 Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
 Expedited Review Unit
 P.O. Box 23170
 Oakland, CA 94623-0170

For more information on asking for coverage decisions and making appeals or complaints about your Services, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs

You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decisions or appeals processes.

Coverage decisions or appeals for Part D prescription drugs	
Call	1-866-206-2973 Calls to this number are free. 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week. After hours, you may leave a message and we will return your call the next day.
TTY	1-800-777-1370 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.
Fax	1-866-206-2974
Write	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. Part D Unit

P.O. Box 23170
 Oakland, CA 94623-0170

P.O. Box 23170
 Oakland, CA 94623-0170

For more information on asking for coverage decisions or making appeals about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

For more information on making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs

You may call us if you have questions about complaint process.

Where to send a request that asks us to pay for our share of the cost for Services or a Part D drug you have received

For more information on situations in which you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider, see the "Requests for Payment" section.

Complaints for Part D prescription drugs

Call 1-800-443-0815
 Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week.
 If your complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, call the Part D Unit, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week, at **1-866-206-2973**.
 After hours, you may leave a message and we will return your call the next day.

TTY 1-800-777-1370
 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

Fax If your complaint qualifies for a fast review, fax your request to our Part D Unit at **1-866-206-2974**.

Write Member Services office located at a Plan Facility, unless you are requesting a fast complaint, in which case, you should write to:
 Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
 Part D Unit

Note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section for more information.

Payment Requests

Call 1-800-443-0815
 Calls to this number are free. 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week.
 Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, call our Part D unit at **1-866-206-2973**. Calls to this number are free. 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week.

TTY 1-800-777-1370
 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

Write

Northern California Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan,
Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 24010
Oakland, CA 94623-1010

Southern California Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan,
Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 7004
Downey, CA 90242-7004

Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, write to:

Kaiser Foundation Health
Plan, Inc.
Part D Unit
P.O. Box 23170
Oakland, CA 94623-0170

Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant). The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called "CMS"). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage Organizations, including our Plan.

Medicare

Call **1-800-MEDICARE** or **1-800-633-4227**

Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

TTY **1-877-486-2048**

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.

Calls to this number are free.

Website **www.medicare.gov**

This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print directly from your computer. It has tools to help you compare Medicare Advantage Plans and Medicare Prescription Drug Plans in your area. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state by selecting "Helpful Phone Numbers and Websites."

If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare at the number above and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In California, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program is called the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP).

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program is independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan). It is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program counselors can help you with your Medicare questions or problems. They can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your Services or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program counselors can also help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)

Call 1-800-434-0222

Calls to this number are free.

TTY 711

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.

Write Your HICAP office for your county.

Website www.aging.ca.gov

Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)

There is a Quality Improvement Organization in each state. In California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called the Health Services Advisory Group.

The Health Services Advisory Group has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Health Services Advisory Group is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact the Health Services Advisory Group in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon
- You think coverage for your home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation

Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon

Health Services Advisory Group, Inc.	
Call	1-800-841-1602 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
TTY	1-800-881-5980 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
Fax	1-866-800-8757
Write	Health Services Advisory Group, Inc. Attn: Beneficiary Protection 5201 W. Kennedy Boulevard, Suite 900 Tampa, Florida 33609-1822

Social Security

The Social Security Administration is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or end stage renal disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare and pay the Medicare Part B premium. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security Administration	
Call	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. You can use the automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	1-800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.
Website	www.ssa.gov

Medicaid (a joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid. Medicaid has programs that can help pay for your Medicare premiums and other costs, if you qualify. To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact Medi-Cal.

Medi-Cal	
Call	1-800-952-5253 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
TTY	1-800-952-8349 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
Write	California Department of Social Services P.O. Box 944243 Sacramento, CA 94244

Information About Programs to Help People Pay For Their Prescription Drugs

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Medicare provides "Extra Help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium, yearly deductible, and prescription copayments. This Extra Help also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for Extra Help. Some people

automatically qualify for Extra Help and don't need to apply. Medicare mails a letter to people who automatically qualify for Extra Help.

If you think you may qualify for Extra Help, call Social Security (see "Social Security" in this "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for contact information) to apply for the program. You may also be able to apply at your State Medical Assistance or Medicaid Office (see "Medicaid" in this "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for contact information). After you apply, you will get a letter letting you know if you qualify for Extra Help and what you need to do next.

Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

Railroad Retirement Board	
Call	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. Available 9:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. If you have a touch-tone telephone, recorded information and automated services are available 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
TTY	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
Website	www.rrb.gov

Group Insurance or Other Health Insurance From an Employer

If you (or your spouse) get benefits from your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group, call the employer/union benefits administrator or our Member Service Call Center if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period.

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group, please contact **that group's benefits administrator**. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our Plan.

Plan Administration

By authority of the Regents, University of California Human Resources, located in Oakland, California, administers this plan in accordance with applicable plan documents and regulations, custodial agreements, University of California Group Insurance Regulations, group insurance contracts/service agreements, and state and federal laws. No person is authorized to provide benefits information not contained in these source documents, and information not contained in these source documents cannot be relied upon as having been authorized by the Regents. The terms of those documents apply if information in this document is not the same. The University of California Group Insurance Regulations will take precedence if there is a difference between its provisions and those of this document and/or the group insurance contracts. What is written in this document does not constitute a guarantee of plan coverage or benefits--particular rules and eligibility requirements must be met before benefits can be received. Health and welfare benefits are subject to legislative appropriation

and are not accrued or vested benefit entitlements.

This section describes how the Plan is administered and what your rights are.

Sponsorship and Administration of the Plan

The University of California is the Plan sponsor and administrator for the Plan described in this booklet. If you have a question, you may direct it to:

University of California
Human Resources
300 Lakeside Drive
Oakland, CA 94612
(800) 888-8267

Retirees and Survivors may also direct questions to the UC Customer Service Center at the above phone number.

Claims under the Plan are processed by Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., at the following addresses and phone numbers:

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 12923
Oakland, CA 94604-2923
1-800-390-3510 or 1-800-464-4000

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 7004
Downey, CA 90242-7004
1-800-390-3510 or 1-800-464-4000

Group Contract Numbers

Northern California Region

The Group contract number for the University of California, Northern California Region, is 603624.

Southern California Region

The Group contract numbers for the University of California, Southern California Region, is 102624.

Type of Plan

This Plan is a health and welfare plan that provides group medical care benefits. This Plan is one of the benefits offered under the University of California's employee health and welfare benefits program.

Plan Year

The plan year is January 1 through December 31.

Continuation of the Plan

The University of California intends to continue the Plan of benefits described in this booklet but reserves the right to terminate or amend it at any time. Plan benefits are not accrued or vested benefit entitlements. The right to terminate or amend applies to all Employees, Retirees and plan beneficiaries. The amendment or termination shall be carried out by the President or his or her delegates. The portion of the premiums that University pays is determined by UC and may change or stop altogether, and may be affected by the state of California's annual budget appropriation.

Financial Arrangements

The benefits under the Plan are provided by Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., under a Group Service Agreement. The plan costs are

currently shared between you and the University of California.

Agent for Serving of Legal Process

Legal process may be served on Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., at the following address:

Northern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department
P.O. Box 12916
Oakland, CA 94604

Southern California Region Members:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department
393 East Walnut Street
Pasadena, CA 91188

Your Rights under the Plan

As a participant in a University of California medical plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections. All Plan participants shall be entitled to:

- Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and other specified sites, all Plan documents, including the Group Service Agreement, at a time and location mutually convenient to the participant and the Plan Administrator.
- Obtain copies of all Plan documents and other information for a reasonable charge upon written request to the Plan Administrator.

Claims under the Plan

To file a claim or to appeal a denied claim, refer to the "Requests for Payments" or "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and

Complaints" sections of this *Evidence of Coverage*. To file a claim or to file an appeal regarding denied claims of benefits or services, refer to the appeal section found in this document. Any appeals regarding coverage denials that relate to eligibility requirements are subject to the UC Group Insurance Regulations. To obtain a copy of the Eligibility Claims Appeal Process, please contact the person who handles benefits at your location (or the UC Customer Service Center if you are a retiree).

Nondiscrimination Statement

In conformance with applicable law and University policy, the University of California is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

Please send inquiries regarding the University's affirmative action and equal opportunity policies for staff to:

Director of Diversity and Employee
Programs
University of California
Office of the President
300 Lakeside Drive
Oakland, CA 94612

and for faculty to:

Director of Academic Affirmative
Action
University of California
Office of the President
1111 Franklin Street
Oakland, CA 94607

Member Service Call Center

1-800-443-0815

8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week

1-800-777-1370 (TTY for the hearing/speech impaired)

kp.org



Please recycle. 4309-0009-01-r98